

PARKINS & GOTTO,
MANUFACTURING
STATIONERS,
25, OXFORD STREET.

MEDICAL LIBRARY
McGILL UNIVERSITY

O.L. MS. Acc. 429 v. 11

ACC. NO.

64626

REC'D 1948

G10.8

G437
v. 11



Sir George Duncan Gibb, Bart.

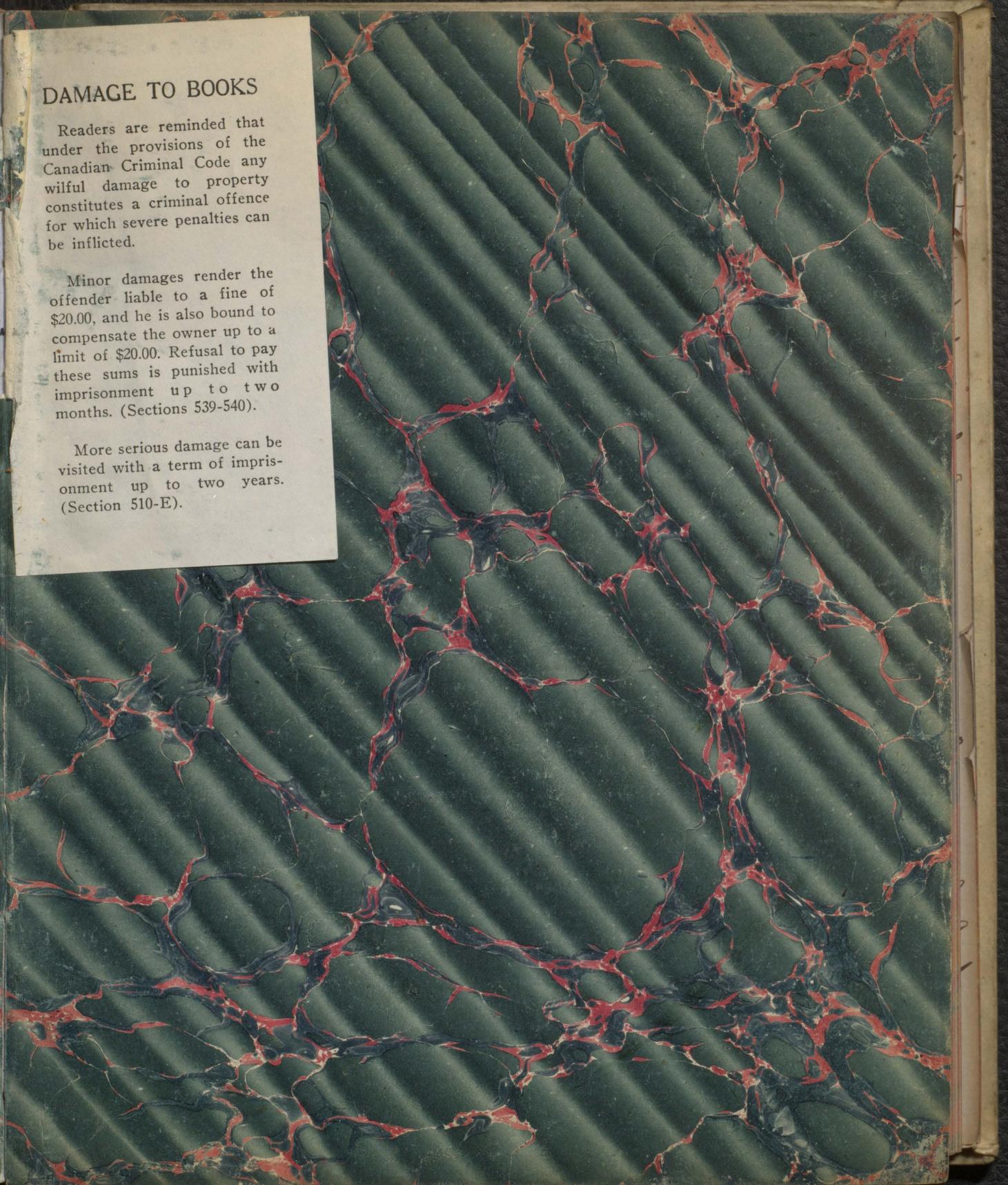
M.D. LL.D. M.A. F.G.S.

DAMAGE TO BOOKS

Readers are reminded that under the provisions of the Canadian Criminal Code any wilful damage to property constitutes a criminal offence for which severe penalties can be inflicted.

Minor damages render the offender liable to a fine of \$20.00, and he is also bound to compensate the owner up to a limit of \$20.00. Refusal to pay these sums is punished with imprisonment up to two months. (Sections 539-540).

More serious damage can be visited with a term of imprisonment up to two years. (Section 510-E).



3/6

MS. Acc. 429 v. 11

Purchased May 3rd 1869

G. Duncan Gibb Baile

L. 361

Medical
Case Book

Volume II

of
Sir G. Duncan Gibb, Bart, M.D.



64626

2

* Dept. Aft Dr
Master Genl.

H. R. R. E. *

Capt. Pelly, about 40, consulted me May 3rd 1869 accompanied by Dr S. Peterson Barry, of 3 Clifden Road, Twickenham. Is on the staff at Aldershot. Col Hubut at the Hounds, 1st and 2nd, is his father in law. Was delicate as a youth, & is now a most delicate man; was long under Dr Stokes of Dublin, for pleuro-pneumonia with considerable effusion, & got better than was thought; last winter in Algeria, no benefit from it. Is 2 lbs heavier; seemed at one time asthmatic; has had chronic dysentery, liver out of order. Been taking hyposulfite baths for months with advantage. Last 3 months the voice is as it is now, had pain in the throat before he went away, hoarser voice at Oran, Algiers, when voice went away altogether 1 time. Damp weather makes no difference to him. Now his voice is decidedly hoarse, with some sound about it, but tis poor & uncertain, he never loses it quite, though tis a great exertion to speak. Gets fits of coughing & vomits ^{& diarrhoea} after ^a S. Barry does not think the affection phthisical. Great irritation about the throat, sometimes has dysphagia. He looks like a man suffering under some exhausting disease.

4

Lary. As there was much irritation this had to be done by degrees, & the mirror introduced several times, the tongue nothing held by me but left out by himself. Much frothy mucus poured out of the larynx & cough, regurgitating him breath himself. The right arytenoid cartilage was swollen, & there was the irregular puffed appearance of healed up ulceration at the intra arytenoidal space both within & without the larynx. Remains of dry ulceration existed corresponding to the left arytenoid cartilage as in pig, which I touched with a Sol of nit acq w/ curved brush. The vocal cords were not so much at fault, for at times there was clear intonation and fair voice, especially after using the fine spray with Clarke. The right arytenoid was chronically inflamed.



H. An had grv.

Am Brul Fr

Sp amar

n Caud Co an Fr

Sp amar Fr

Sp amar ad Fr

C. may. t. d.

ad 3 or 4 m

He had some indigestion & loss of appetite too. A 10gr Sol of nit acq had been used by S. Barr. I did not examine the chest.

Fr Sol Nit acq to be applied to the larynx

g. 1 a 2 days -

& spray of Fr &

then w/ Clarke

daily for 1 or 2 m.

The epipharynx was perfectly normal, but some spasm prevented my having as good a view of the larynx as I wished. His pulse was very quick.

24th He had haemoptysis 1 week after he saw me brought on by paroxysms of coughing, & there was a little dulness of chest in front above after, with some expectoration which might be tracheal Dr Barry told me. Both the opac & topical application each time caused great coughing from time. Lady Merton is decidedly less & more now in the middle. Right axillary is much swollen & prominent than it was, which corresponds to some induration, swelling & tenderness in right side of neck over Hypopharyngeal articulation. I fear therefore necrosis of the axillary cutaneous. The epipharynx is now pendulous too, but I was able to show all to Dr Barry & Mackenzie of Aldershot.

Chest well formed, percussive tolerably clear, but some deep seated expectoration at apex of both lungs which looks very suspicious. He stopped my flux & is taking the Hypophosphites with benefit he says. The haemoptysis was stopped by 50 grs. hux & Blackdown. I applied Sal mirabilis with a camomile brush without any inconvenience whatever -

by an old grv^m cutting his other thumb a day.
Dr Conich Dr^m
Sprout 30^m
Spur ad 30^m m
Chest may seem die —

Spur of Zinc & gr ad 3^m
as he found none agree

better with him than his own. Prognosis is dubious.
His pulse is better, but he says to day is a bad day w^t him.

27th No improvement to speak of, bedime out yesterday & altho
so warm & mild he was none the better for it, with a S mind.

To day wind N.E. Has coughed a good deal & bonds rattles dis-
turbed. More phlegm than usual. Lary shows the right azyg-
oid, red & inflamed, which accounts for the difficulty & pain
in getting his breakfast down this morning. As he found a poultice
of honey & vinegar relieved him much, I added the following

by Sad Bibant 3ij

Bromi Sulph 3ij.

Helleb Opt 3ij.

Apric ad 3ij m

4 dr Chlors Co

Liq chlor chlor ad 3ij

Am 3ij m

Apric ad 3ij m

day to at bed time.

To be used as a poultice. I freely applied Sol nit acq to
the larynx with brush & injector too. The voice much
is very weak, flabby & secreting pul, & he is not so well -
out my huf & continue the hypophosphates only -

31st Very much better from the Sol nit acq all that day, but his
cough has been severe, 2h a time at night. The draught did no
good. The poultice he finds serviceable. Much pain in his chest
& throat, in sides of. I applied the brush twice & the injector once,

showing his wife how to use the brush. Lin Chlors & neck -
Time 5 His throat has been well brushed by his wife & he has

been better. Gayle causes burning of the throat & therefore he has

used the spear which he found very cooling. Used it too after 2 applications of nit acq wh my injector & the brush to left side of pharynx low down where there was much soreness. Saw showed a penile impairment, with diminⁿ of inflamⁿ & swelling of right axillary node. Still there was much elevation & coughed a good deal in the night. Much tenderness in the left side of neck. And altho he is better, he was sick at his breakfast & has beaten my slowly.
Changed his poultice - Pt Sal put
acq as before.

4 P.M. Brule 3^{ij}
alr gr x
8t 3^{ij}
cdm ae 2vz in

12th The elevation is better, but he is thinner back from his terrible cough, much more expect^r, pain in right side & left thyro ligated arter^r. After Sal Ind acq trou wh brush & used my injector after, to take mix for cough.
19th A great deal of purthy mucus cleared from pharynx but not coughed. Is otherwise same. Eats little from dysphagia & pain in left side of throat. Ulcer on surface of cricoid cartilage healed up. Right axillary bathed in mucus. Not intacy now. Used thome of nit Urea Sol Fad & spray of Fr wh immediate relief. Voice is under a whisper & seems to be thinner each time I see him. Takes the Anodrine at night & sleeps.

Continued at page 62

4 N Camp Co 3^{ij}. C.
sted Scillae 3^{ij} may
Tinct Sanguin 3^{ij} G.
Vin Speciae 3^{ij} d.
Nit potas 8 1/2 gr
Syr Amt 3^{ij} 2d Jvz n
Spur 2d Jvz n
To take mix for cough.

Miss Salaman, aged 18, brought home May 11th 1869 by
her mother. Her father Mr Charles Kensington Salaman of
36 Baker St, wrote me on 8th to make a thorough examina-
tion of her throat. She has been constantly hawking and
spitting for years; she is fond of singing but has to be con-
stantly clearing the throat. Voice hoarse, sometimes to very
powerful & sometimes it goes. Has not a strong consti-
tution. The hawking is associated with lumps of phlegm
& she feels as if she was choking. Nucle & sweets make
her worse. Had a severe attack of Bronchitis this January
& usually every winter. The slightest cold always settles
in Bronchitis. The least thing gives her a cold; has cold
in the eye too; her sister likewise. Her hearing is worse
in the mornings. Has no decided cough. Is thinner than
she used to be. No pain nor discomfort in the rule.
Throat sometimes dry at night. Sometimes has a stiff rule
from cold. Good health fair. Appetite variable.
Chest was always pronounced sound by Dr R. G. Wright
& I believe it so; as percussion is good. Yet the collar
bones are prominent & they used not to be so. She com-
plains of aching in the back sometimes.

Lary. Some spasm of muscles of larynx, but the larynx & epiglottis are normal. The arytenoids look as if bathed & is a little relax'd of the thumb of the trachea. Fauces a little relaxed. Lungs disposed to be flabby.

had Spay of Dr. Wm Clarke -

In sulph 8v 2⁴

Eau de Col 3³

Aqua ad 2²cc

Spay at Clarke
1 or 2 daily for 1 m.

by Dr. G. F. 8v ¹¹¹
Dr. Brown 8v 36

Spt an. 111

W Card Co 2a 3³

Spt Count 3³

Aqua ad 2²cc

C. may. his die 111

10

Mr William Ellis, ad 34, consulted me May 12th 1869 recommended by Mr Stevenson, Chemist corner of Edgware Rd & Tichborne St. At least so I understand. Is robust & firm.

His throat has been sore since July 1868 & he feels it very much at night; was told it might be from secondaries. He had pumaria about 10 years ago, with eruption but no sore throat then. I think it very doubtful whether his sore throat now is specific. He has dysphagia but it is not sore. Yet the throat feels hot & unpleasant. He awakes at 3 or 4 AM & suffers then. He is weak in N & E winds & wet. Takes no tea or coffee but milk which he does not like. His voice is good when singing, but sometimes the voice gets thick. Discomfort extends to the root of the neck & sometimes to the ears. Ask his head: p Stevenson who knows me very well.

Larynx has a full open neck. Desquamation ulceration of right side of velum & left side of uvula, extending down to the folds of epiglottis. This last is pendulous, red, & fleshy. The fauces look like a mass of red currant jelly. Left tonsil is rather large too - applied Sol hot & dry & around Dray daily. - Strong, hot Sol had been applied

12 before

McAnor Saledi 8r^x 4"
Stan Broadi 3b
Stan am amt
Gulf Can Co am 3'
Sp amt 3b 3'
Spur ad 3v

Up Park 3b,
Dawn 3'
3b 3'
3b 3'
S. snake 307 2.

C. May t.d. in may take a little beer
lives at 10 Grosvenor Place, Hyde Park. In Paris they told
him his disease was specific.

13

next Aug.

Mr John Savill, aged 61, consulted me May 13th 1869
Lives at Orange Hall, Braintree, Essex.

From same Parish where Bro Hilton FRS, was born. Mr Thorpe is his next man there. His general health has always been good, & he carried on a large business as an Auctioneer for many years. Very nervous temperament. Appetite good for breakfast & dinner, but as he was getting rather stout, he has substituted sherry for beer. Has a white annulus in both eyes. Has had an elongated wula 12 mos, which generally does not inconvenience him unless from reading, or the cold air. Voice never gets husky Laz should relaxⁿ of the hue. Head of the finger. Is a very long, flat wula, resting on the back of the tongue. It has produced slight tenderness of the epiglottis - I advised removal of the membranous end, which they would probably allow me to do before leaving in 10 days.

Tumour on Clavicle. About 6 or 8 weeks ago he felt a little substance size of a nut above the middle of right collar bone; it was hard, has increased & is now as big as an almond. At first he could not lie on that side. It is softish & may be an inflamed gland that will suppurate. The

pants on the right of it on the neck or puffy. No pain now. He has his clavicle on that side broken or dislocated 18 or 19 years ago. Mr. Sharpe would not give an opinion upon it.

W. P. W. Bush 3*lb*
Dr. Kumar ~~5*lb*~~
Slomus ~~2*lb*~~
Ghee ~~3*lb*~~
Ghee ~~ad gos m~~
Gosle 2 or 3. d.

W. Plumb Brumley ~~prx~~
Adipis ~~3*lb*~~
To be rubbed into the
little Tomous.

25th Throat is better, but he came to have the end of the ^{with one cut} wuln removed which I did; he never felt it, but there was free bleeding after it, which stopped after a while. The soft palate ran beautifully. I advised simple water far fles, & the other when it was quite healed up. The tumour over clavicle was already smaller, & suppurating, so that my view of its being glandular turns out to be correct. He told me he had been recom^P Brumley, Mr. Gosling an old patient of mine in the same part of the country -

16

10

Mr Henry Hall, aged 57, consulted me May 15th 1869,
recommended by Dr Cahill.

Was about to give certain readings, but a month ago
his voice fell back entirely. Dr Rawshill said he was
all wrong & his voice went in a state of delicity. 2
weeks ago he had bread at Blackheath & last Tuesday
at Westbourne Hall, & was worse. Dr Cahill told
him to come to me & he wanted him to do it as quiete
as possible. Has been in the habit of using his voice
many years, especially in his youth and boyhood as
a comic actor. General health used to be good, but 2
years ago, injured his right knee in bed, which kept
him in bed & on crutches for 5 mos. Sir Wm Ferguson &
Spencer Smith attended him. In the last 6 weeks he has
been free from any discomfort from it. He took Colchicum
5 lbs weekly Ferguson & Driffler. He has no regular cough.
But has hushings & inclined to clear the throat - The
disease is below the point of a finger reaching it.
Larynx. Great relaxation of voice want of the fauces, & larynx
is flabby & disposed to hang, but he says that does
not trouble him. Interm of the larynx especially at the

sides is red and constricted, and all the vocal cords are white, they seem relaxed on their surfaces. The mouth of the trachea is also constricted. Epiglottis is at present normal in position. I send Sol hot ay wh my Laryngeal spray & spray of 3n after with Clarke.

<u>4</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>Sad</u>	<u>8vij</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>Pal</u>	<u>Bud</u>	<u>3h</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>Bawl</u>	<u>3j</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>Stim</u>	<u>3j</u>
<u>C. mo</u>	<u>Vin</u>	<u>Specie</u>	<u>3s</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>Sp</u>	<u>Pretten</u>	<u>3m</u>
<u>t-d</u>	<u>Sp</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>anh</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>Spay</u>	<u>3m</u>
	<u>3n</u>	<u>Caw</u>	<u>ay</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>ad</u>	<u>3vij</u>
	<u>Sp</u>	<u>anh</u>	<u>3h</u>		<u>Am</u>	<u>ad</u>	<u>3vij</u>
					<u>Am</u>	<u>ad</u>	<u>3vij</u>
					<u>Am</u>	<u>ad</u>	<u>3vij</u>

17th Was better yesterday & still fair to day, voice is smoother & less harshy. Laryx shows an especial improvement in the trachea & constriction of sides of the larynx. Shows of hot ay as before, with 3n spray after. He knew poor Henry G. Wright very well -

19th Larynx & epiglottis are almost perfectly well. She feels his voice smoother & stronger. Sleeps well. Medicines are discontinued. Shows of hot ay, & ay of spray as before -

22nd Better, but caught a little cold yesterday at Mr. D. G. C's funeral. Sol hot ay & faux, & 3n spray as before. Tongue quite clean - He gave me copy of his, watch the "King & Mail" -

19

Mr John Budgett, aged 82; consulted me May 18th 1869 accom'd by his mid man Mr. S. G. E. Roper, Surgeon of 57 North End, Craydon. Is a humble worker - 9 years ago had *Albumannaria* & *Anasacca*. Now suppressed. Last 2 or 3 years hoarseness & rather stridulous breathing - & gets worse. Has had fits spasms of the throat at night. He thoughts & relaxation of muc. mem. only, but is more than that. (wife is 95) He suffers also from pain in the left heel with oedema. Has lived a most regular life. Voice is a little husky, but it is generally good & sometimes quite smooth & natural. When he breathes strongly it is a little noisy. Lary easy. voice mem. of fauces very much relaxed, with pendul velum & long uvula - & all watery. Epigl perfect in every way. Some redness & slight swelling of hyporegulator of glottis which conceals the true vocal can. Throat V.C. normal; trachea clear beyond.

By Stm And 8riv
Ctn Bowl 3p.
Stm amant 3p.
First Cough 3p.
Spr amnt 3p.
Spr amnt 3p.
Spr amnt 3p.
c. may t. d.

By Pet bowl 3p
am ab
Stm 3p
Stm 3p
S. saepe
To use the spray of

June 8 gr at 3'
as die w^t Claude
as I did upon him.
To take beer & Wine.

Applied Sol hot acq, to larynx
with curved brush.
Has no cough & I think the
Prognosis is good.

June 15 Has been a little better, I had only 1 epasm since
he was here. But there is still the stridor & his voice
is in a whisper, although he can elevate it. There is now
a projecting ulcerated surface on the right regulator of
the glottis, with a depression beneath upwards & invade
the pharyngeal surface of the Cricoid
Cartilage; the ulcer has a depression in
the middle & projects like a wart.
The Vocal cords are unaffected, & the
left regulator has quite recovered itself.



I applied Sulphuric 3'
Spm Brown 3y["]
Tinct G mch 3y["]
Tinct Sang 3y["]
Spr Antr 3y["]
Spm t. d. 3y["] m

by Sud Sulphuric 3'
Spm 3y["]
for spray his die -

Sol hot acq q. 2. d

wh a curved brush -

I am afraid the disease is becoming more serious and wrote
a line to Mr Roper on 16th about the Case -

22

July 1. Is about the same but has lost his wife and 95 since last visit. Lary disease has extended to entire right side of lungs & encroaches on breathing space, there is increased swelling, redness & involving air, tenacious. Stridor still very noisy. Shaken him his with my injector & it became better.

He is weaker, more tottering & depressed from loss of his wife as his friend Mr Keats told him, known him 40 years.

4 Am Bromil. 3^{1/2}"

Vin Antim. 3^{1/2}"

Tinct Sanguin. 3^{1/2}"

Ht pot. 3^{1/2}"

Syr Am. 3^{1/2}"

by Pil Sap C 1/2" quaque nocte

by In et al aa pr IX

Cpr 3^{1/2}" for use

of spray as before -

Syr Am. ad 1/2" ad 1/2" to unspangles of warm H.O.

C. mag. t. d.

& whole Steam of Hot H.O.

In writing to Mr Roper I advised Trachotomy if necessary, age no objection. NE winds against him -

Mr Roper wrote that Mr B died early yesterday morning. On 4th hemiplegia of left side occurred which proved fatal next day. His death appears to be in no way hastened by the throat disease he wrote. His death

is in The Times of 10th, as occurring in Addiscombe Road Croydon.

Mrs Ambraser Smith, aged 44, consulted me May 20th 1869 accom-
panied by her husband of Cumbury House, Watford, recom-
mended by Dr Fox Walker of Grosvenor St.

Is mother of 8 children, & now at the turn of life, and in
regular Catamenia &c. Looks to be a healthy, well developed
person. Has had Cough all the winter from Novm last,
with difficulty of expect^r but she feels as something lay in
the throat like a solid ball. On 26 Dec took ill, with
hemoptysis up to Feb, was up in 3 weeks & got ill of pneumo-
nia affecting lower part of left lung, attended by Dr Iles
of Watford, had blisters &c. She improved very much
at Hastings after the last attack of illness. Now Cough
is worse, but not bad - never coughs in the night.

Is a little short one. The pain she had was in the right
shoulder, but some too was in the left, fancied it was
rheumatism. Appetite & digestion fair, liver sometimes
out of order. 2 inches less in the waist than she was.
Last summer she was quite well. They live very high
at Watford & she thinks the air does not agree with
her. Her husband comes up every day to the City.

Lary. Everything is normal, unless nervous state of memb-

rare of the Teacher. Yet there is much ~~sensitiveness~~ about the fancies. Chat a little nervous rate over upper part of the right side of the chest in front, when her husband says she had been a little congested. Not so in left, but heart's action heard very distinct. Breath is clear behind.

Prognosis. Is delicate & wants care, but there is not any true chest disease. This agrees with what Dr.iles says & accords with our Smith's views, who says she was 20 years ago - so she will take nine -

by Am. Sat. 8r iv.

Am. Bromil. 3*lb*

Spl. anise 3*lb*

W. Card Co. 3*lb*

V. in Specie 3*lb* 4*oz*

Spr. anise 3*lb*

C. Spr. ad 3*lb*

C. may. his tarr. 3*lb*

by Mrs. Bromil. 3*lb*

alum 3*lb*

Sp. 3*lb*

W. Kinner 3*lb*

Spr. ad 3*lb*

f. daily -

- Mr. Ladin 3*lb* blue painted about chest back & front.
- July 12. Not been so well since being here. 2 weeks after seeing me she took ill with a sort of bilious attack, was poorly after in bed, cough follows attacks like these. She perspires very much, all the family do, & she is a little thinner. Mild rheumatic pains in back & front of chest. Feels the heat now a good deal. She is stout, looks well & does not cough, she has a little hemming from throat.
- Chest. Both sides of chest quite clear, & the mucous rates

on right side gone; mother husband sister. But the breath
ing is not so loud & distinct as a left side.

Say fallen irritatin & rather preseentin' & fauces are
rather irritable. She is therefore ready better on the whole.

May use Ledman's salt. She cannot gargle with anything.

4 Am Sud 8v³

Pot Beccat 3¹/₂

Pot Burnet 3¹/₂

Splaw nut 3¹/₂

2 Card co aw 3¹/₂

In Ault 3¹/₂ ad 3 v m

Inn Sud 3 v m

Spu of 3n wh Clarke ~~X~~[✓],
& she is to use dairy.

8pr Sol & Eaudelol 3¹/₂

Lin Chlary 3¹/₂ to chest.

To take no beer, nor fat wine nor milk - but sherry &c.

26

Mr Harding, aged 77, consulted me May 25th 1869 accom-
panied by Mrs Baker of Wateryham Place, with whom
she resides. Has been treated for some nervous affection
of her head for some time, but came to me for her throat.
Confusion of the brain she said Dr Fuller was treating her for.

Is subject to a feeling as if a lump were in the middle
of the throat, which she feels in swallowing. Even in the
strength has to moisten her throat & swallow. Mouth is
very dry & tongue swollen. To day the lump does not feel
so large. Is obliged to swallow her fluids very slow.
The dryness of the mouth she says is from her other disease.
The tongue clings to the roof of the mouth, & she speaks
quite thick in consequence.

Last Thinning & dryness of epiglottis & parts about of
the tongue. have been generally thick & dry - no affec-
tive disease. Tongue is furred too.

by Am Band 3*lb*.
Ifl an act 3*lb*.
n Cerv 3*lb*
Syr turk 3*lb*
c. Dr ad Epivin
c. may his die

of Parkland 3*lb*.
Dr Pyreston 3*lb*.
ctrum - grs
Syr - 3*lb*.
Syr ad Epivin
f. 2 a 3. d.

28

Dr. Rich Charnade, aged 49, consulted me May 26th 1869
is a Ph. Dr.

For the last 4 days or so he has had numbness in his
little & ring fingers of both hands with flaccidness
which followed his using an opera glass with both
hands for some hours at the Theatre. His general health,
appetite & digestion are perfect. He drinks no beer or
spirits, but simply tea. Of a so of claret daily for dinner.
He smokes a cigar or 2 or a pipe at night, & the last cigar
always produces a motion. He sometimes suffers from
flying pains about his feet which like rheumatism,
which pass off. His father died of paralysis 3 years
after the attack. I think he said was subject to
pains in his feet. died at 65.

I concluded the numbness & pains due to compression
upon the ulnar nerve from holding the opera glasses up so
continually for so many hours, & nothing else. But I
gave him the benefit of a

ly Dr. Gads pris.

Spt amulets 3

Syr Renn 30

cpr ad 3

C. mag his die. ad 3

30 ¹⁸⁷² Novem 29 For 5 or 6 years disposed to drowsiness from even
the smallest excitement, 3rd or 4th cigar causes him to go to sleep, gen-
erally goes to sleep a day, mental excitement always sets him going; certain
food affects him as soap, soapfish; meat takes an extraordinary
effect on him, a suddenly will cause 5 or 6 starts; part wine & sleeps
at. Good health, appetite & digestion good always. Great itching
all over the body, bathes make it worse. No delirium thro' acid
state of the blood. Disposition to pain in his feet. Passes a
good deal of water almost q. 2. hours. All this going on
for years. Vision clear, pulse good, sleeps well.

¹⁸⁷³ Janu 1 Is better in every respect. { C. May ^{by Pot Receipt 3j.} Am Iodide gr vii.
Skin less itchy, drowsiness less, ^{Intestines, polassier gr vii}
& mucus less urine. Teeth ^{his} ^{Dr Calmette 3j.} better too, in fact all the ^{be die} Spr and Mad gr ii &
symptoms. In the mix I ^{Christ Camp} made
hence the am iodide gr viii. To take light & natural wines.

Lady Sherborne, ad 45, visited May 30th 1869 at no
45 Grosvenor Square.

She has been subject to said throat for some years, used to have enlarged tonsils which are now quite gone. Lately however respiration has been uncomfortable, with dryness & difficulty of swallowing & feeling as if something were in the throat. Pains in her neck too, voice weak & singing notes not sustainable -

Tongue brown looks dry & fleshy, in a state of irritation at bottom of sac of pharynx. Epipharynx very white pendulous. Tonsils are of usual granular. No ulcer of parts. Complexion rather morose. Tongue scurvy, at left side. A little indigestion. Used sun light, & she managed the throat so well, that I did not require to hold the tongue out even. Had slight cold.

She has used all sorts of topical applications -

by Am Dad 8r x 4	of Pol. Bals 3 <i>fl</i>
Splanch. art	Alum 8r x v
n Cow Co 8r <i>fl</i>	n Myrrh 3 <i>fl</i>
Vin Specie 3 <i>fl</i> C. may	Gum 3 <i>fl</i>
Syrup 3 <i>fl</i> <i>lin</i> due	Apr w/ grise
Cop 1 <i>lb</i> 3 <i>fl</i> h	f. sape

She has to clear the throat constantly, & at night has been troubled as if going to choke -

June 28 The throat is bitter & she feels it bitter & dry but she feels a roughness low down in the pharynx, when the membrane is seen to be dry. Has still pain in the sides of the neck. Throat still feels hard & rough sometimes in swallowing. Sometimes in latching the muscles grasp her & she suddenly coughs or choking. The left lung is diseased, was under Dr Williams for that. She passes the winter away. Had bronchitis at Torquay. Which had 4 fits. The dryness of the throat makes her desire smuttling to moisten it. Appetite Capricious but digestion fair. Has drunk the waters of Homburg which agree with her. I advised than of Brunton which are similar. Law should a general improvement, with some irritation low down in the pharynx.

4 Am Rad gr v	urd Specy of Dr w ^t Clarke.
Am Baud gr 24	by Lin Chlaur $\frac{3}{4}$ to the
Spt Aniseat $\frac{3}{4}$	neck -
Fr Cinchona $\frac{3}{4}$	Lul butaz to fauces
Syr Amal $\frac{3}{4}$	g. 2. m.
C. Sypn $\frac{3}{4}$ v	Pt gaule -
c. may his d.	Diet to be carefully regulated, but low non irritating -

Pulse is exceedingly weak -

33

Master Burglar, aged 5, I visited June 1st 1869 at No 45 Camdon Square, and met Mr Jas Andrew of 149 Camdon Road NW in consultation -

The child had had an attack of laryngitis for 2 weeks or more, & was now affected with spasmodic attacks of terrible dyspnoea, which threatened to kill it. About noon to day, it was so bad, that it was intended to open the windpipe & when I arrived at 3 pm I found Mr Andrew had already cut off for Mr Henry Smith, who arrived after I had examined the child with the laryngoscope by the aid of sun light. The child was now breathing easy & quiet, the face a little flushed, slim waist, pulse easy. But I was told the change was marvellous within a short time for the better. He had taken Saltp & Pot Dr in 2 gr doses with a stir things without relief.

Say, my ease for the little fellow was most intellectual. The epiglottis was long, pendulous, covered under & somewhat panted. Thus, had it elevated readily & allowed me to see the vocal cords, with a narrow glottis, somewhat fixed, but a a deep





inspiration they delineated freely thus
and allowed me to see the trachea well.

The cards were white & glistening & the nucleus went
rare throughout of its natural colour. The stuporous
heatings no doubt was due to spasm of the platter,
although the stoder whilst I saw it was slight.
Now, I did not think Tracheotomy then admirable
& advised 12 grain doses of Bromide of Potassium
or Ammonium, repeated at intervals of hours with
alter things; & whipping Chloroform if dyspepsia
returned. Mr Hus Smith, arrived soon after, & was
prepared to do the operation, but would wait until
night to see the effects of what was already felt.
I felt if the weather kept mild the operation might not
be required; but I was to be informed about it.

abt

Rev'd S. W. Lloyd, aged 48, consulted me June 2. 1869
 He is Vicar of St Thomas' Church, Orchard St., and our
 Pastor

He has been suffering from a relaxed throat the last four weeks, & had to go away, at the request of Dr Dohell
 who attended him. His father died of Asthma at
 65. His chest is sound enough, but he complains of dis-
 comfort at the root of the neck. He had been using
 an acid spray without relief.

Lary Some congestion of the fauces & of the interior of
 the larynx & trachea, with slight velvety thickening.
 Epiphary quite normal, & would not oral spray was long.
 He told me had been at Lady Rawlinson's last night
 & she was sounding my praises for him, cured her
 by a single prescription -

by Fenni Syrup 8r 2*4*
 Eau de Cologne 3*ij*
 Cognac 3*iiij* m

by Pet Brand 3*ij*.
 alum 3*ij*.
 Gum 3*ij*.
 Cdy ad 3*ij*.

from spray wh Claude

S. 2 n 3. d. n

He has a pinkish waxy look, which does not indicate
 a strong constitution, although he is a little stout -

June 7 He told me that he was much better & preached
my will yesterday, as I heard myself; both the spray
& gagle agree well with him. He takes some French
tonic as well.

38

Thus. P.

The Rev Mr Hurn, aet 60, consulted me June 4th 1869
roundly St Pope of Glastonbury.

Lives 3 miles from there. Thin spau man, no cough,
but spat some blood 12 years ago. Has lived rather low,
takes no wine &c as it makes him bilious. He knows St
Mervyn. His Voice has failed him much the last year,
not so much in speaking, as in the lessons spoken &
reading out a book aloud. Is aware if there is indigestion.
His duty as a general rule is a labour to him. Is sometimes
hurky. Had gastritis 4 years ago; not been particularly
strong since. No rheumatism nor pain. Bilious tendency
but lives abstemiously. Taken nothing for it. Has flat-
ulence & indigestion; can't take tea, coffee or milk.

Lary. Faunes a little velocity. Larynx normal. But
the epiphysis is relaxed & flabby, pendul, irregularly
folded & congested. This the cause of all; but partly
comes itself in the energy of speaking.

Wesm Lad 8r ^{1/4}	4	Patt Broad 3p
Am Broad 8r ^{1/4}	"	Aber 3r
Spl am art	c. mag	Spn 3r
W Card co 3p his ter	"	Spn 3r
Br ant 3p	medu	Spn 3r
Spn ad 3p m	"	f. t. d.

40

8th He wrote me that the Medium
made him so fiddly, so I changed
the mixture, as per my c. mag. t.

4 Ac & cl del 3^j
Am Brown gr x 4
Dr Columb 3^j
Syr Anise 3^j
Sgrm w 30^j

21

Capt Ponsonford, aet at 41, consulted me June 7th 1869.
 Lives in North of Devonshire & just come to town.

Yesterday was at the Zoological Gardens, and talked
 a good deal & a sore throat followed.

Has suffered from a bad throat for 3 years, tis al-
 ways ulcerated at the back, & is feeling bad just now.
 His family are all subject to sore throats; a sister
 who has gone to Bombay is quite well there.

Five years ago, when going up his Club steps, he burst
 a blood vessel, and a good deal of bleeding followed, with
 pain in epigastrium, he was quite weak & nervous for
 a long time after it. Dr Budd of Barnstaple said there
 was a little congestion of the left lung. No cough at all.
 General health very good - drinks Port wine in town,
 but cannot in the country as it turns acid -

Has done nothing for the throat affection

was paroled in 1st Dragoon Guards I think he said -

by Dr Godfray

St. John's

n Cards and 3'

Sp. Amk 3ff

Spur ad 3' in

c may die

by Pat Bond 3ff.

Adm 3'

ff 3"

Sp ad 3'

S. max

Sat. Enlargement & raised redness of the follicles of the pharynx with ulceration of one. Tonsils used to be enlarged but not so now. Throat went rather well yesterday. Larynx, Trachea & Epiglottis quite normal.

Applied Salbutay. & repeated it every 2nd morn.

14th His throat is better, but after taking the med there is a discharge of mucus from the nose which passes down wards behind the velum, more than there should be.

Sat. Looks better, but still rather much redness of the follicles, the ulcer is flatter & healing up. Appetite & digestion good. Applied Salbutay ^{1/2 Am. 1/2 Dr. vnt} & undspray of Mr. W. Clarke ^{Finst. Calumbe Dr.} by the nose. Hix his die - ^{Syr. Amt. 3/4} ^{Am. 1/2 Dr. vnt}

18th Both nose & throat very much better, the red spots off follicles are almost gone & the ulcer quite flat & all but healed. Applied Salbutay tod. Leaves tomorrow for home. Cotin hix for 10 days more & the jagle as before. (Formerly suffered from Siles & when in the Service but not now.) I may say he is cured.

44

Master Tottie, aged 7, bunt me June 11th 1869 by his parents, at Val 10. p 229

He has been lately subject to attacks like hay fever,
& is subject to colds in his head, running at the nose
& eyes, altho' there is as yet no hay.

His tonsils are enlarged, uvula long, & epipharynx long
and pendulous. Has 4 brothers all well. He snores
at night & is certainly thinner. The bridge of the
nose too is flattened out a little

by Dr. Ind 8^r ^{1/2}
in Card Co 3^r
Apr 2nd 3^r ^{1/2} m.

by Dr. Bush 3^r.
Cure 2^r
Sept. 3^r
Oct. ad 3^r ^{1/2} m.
S. more.

C. Med. his die

24th His throat is better, but nose about the same, he is out in the
garden until late which he must stop, as is likely the cause.

I send the syrup of Monk's Chloro by nose chiefly & ordered it
daily w^t Dr. Supt 8^r ^{1/2} m. ^{W^t} I made Am. Gag gr in
Card Co 3^r ^{1/2}
Apr 3^r ^{1/2} m.

Apr 3^r ^{1/2} m.

The gaule he may repeat -

dose as before -

I think he is much better at the whole -

46

Mr F. Dancer, about 50th, consulted me June 12th 1869.
Lives at Little Sutton, Chiswick, & brother of Miss Dancer
in Vol X page 387. *Gardens extensimly.*

Healthy looking man, subject to discomfort in his throat
for a long time, no cough but has to be hoarse & spotting
all the time. Is very subject to colds in the head, com-
plexion reddish, sometimes rheumatic, but general health
good & a first rate fellow. Has had noise in the ears

3 mos, deafness always follows a cold in the winter time.
Occasionally has a ~~sore~~^{crack} ear & then hears better
for a time. Been under Mr Johnson of Suffolk Place -

Laryng, velvety condition of velum, which lays rather
flat against wall of pharynx. Uvula is long, flat, &
fleshy hanging down against a pendent epiglottis -

Eustachian tubes are stopped up.

by Dr. A. J. Ford & wife	by Prof. Bullock
n. C. & Co 3 rd	an 3 rd
Spr. and Fall 3 rd	ff 3 rd
Apr. and Fall 3 rd	ad 3 rd
c. May his due 3 rd	J. n. de 3 rd

19th He was already much better, & even his hearing
had improved from the crackling. To day I removed the

thick & rather flesh, end of walk. There was a little bleeding only, but he felt the pain very severe after
for a few minutes. But the relief otherwise was great.

24th He was better, though he said his deafness was the same
& the throat felt quite thick. Felt a little pain in swallowing
in the 1st 2 days. Wounds healed except the point which I
touched with a sal but now I command him to do the same
daily. from wh mix opium. He finds great comfort fr last.
He has a house at Littlehampton, Sussex, where he often goes -
¹⁸⁷⁰
January 25 His sister told me he had his hearing nearly quite
restored last autumn & was altogether much better.

49

Mrs Mais, aged ^{about} 26, consulted me June 12th 1869 accompanied by her husband, a stout lusty fellow, seconded by Mr Blasson, Surgeon of Edgeware, whose wife is her sister. She is a small delicate looking little body. She sings a little.

Has had a relaxed throat & susceptibility to cold for 6 mos on & off, no regular cough, but has a little catarrh & seems weak. Mr Blasson thought it might be debility. Voice sometimes weak & she can hardly speak then. She lives abroad in Germany & leave tomorrow for Rotterdam. She is small, well made & a little thin.

Lary. Relaxation of vocal muscle & mild follicular irritation of fauces. Sputum, epipharynx & trachea quite normal, & has a small well formed thumb. Used spec of Dr Wm Clarke

4 Am Brial gr 26

(had an ointment)

Vim Specie. 3¹/₂

4 Pat Brial 3¹/₂ p.

Tinct Cinephor 3¹/₂

alum 3¹/₂

4r Amst 3¹/₂ p. 3 vials

Gum 3¹/₂ p.

Aspr ad 3 vials
C. May. his tis me die-

8. m & e m

51

52

Capt Hugh S. Bucke, age 43, consulted me June 14th 1869 with a letter from Mr F. C. Ryott, Surgeon of Newbury, Berks.

He wrote a 12th that yr Capt first came before him on 13th May, & looked haggard & worn, with a hollow cavernous cough chiefly at night; expectoration of blackish phlegm in the morning; subject to gout; hoarse & getting weaker. On 21st Cough better, but in swallowing has a pain in the back. Also great pain at back of his right ear & neck. He could detect nothing wrong about the chest, once he heard a little crepitus almost of right-long. But Arg & laux gave no permanent benefit. Given tonics, & long rest dear.

On coming in his voice was husky & afterwards became ^{& shrill} feminine. She told me he was nervous at first, & naturally so. He has been subject to Gout since 28, & this in his father's family. Has lived a hard life, & been knocked about a good deal when in the service; had fever in the West Indies & in Mediterranean. Used to row jahoues, at a time, play cricket &c. His loss of voice has been coming on gradually, nasty hollow cough has had 2 years. A year ago at Bristol, at the Baths weighed 10 st 12;

now is but a few lbs only less. Very nervous now, no appetite & has indigestion. He looks very dyspeptic. Smokes 5 pipes a day, but did 30 at one time. The pains in right shoulder, arm & he thinks rheumatic. That in right neck looks much like it. Is thirty.

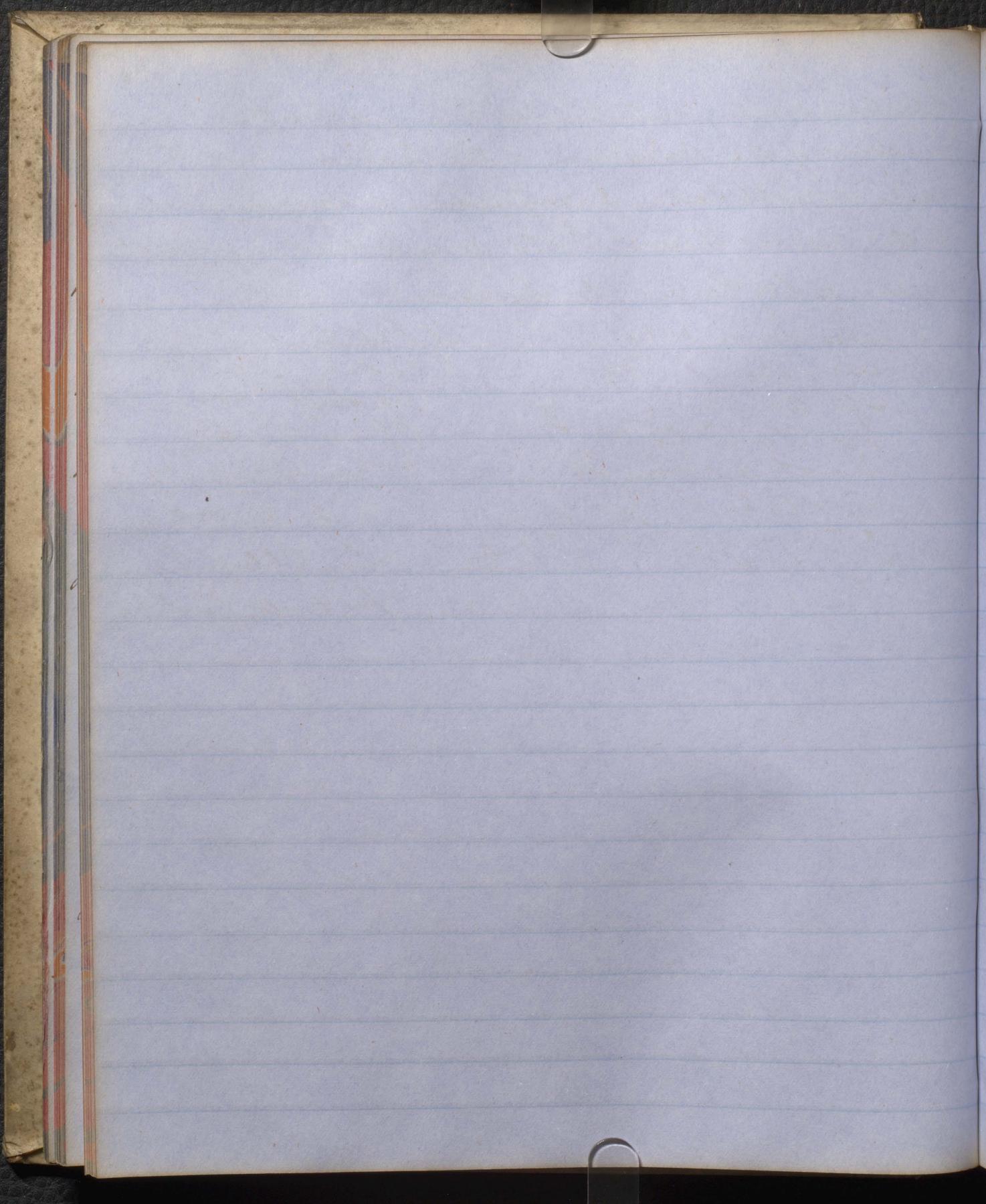
But has pain between his shoulders too. Is very deaf.

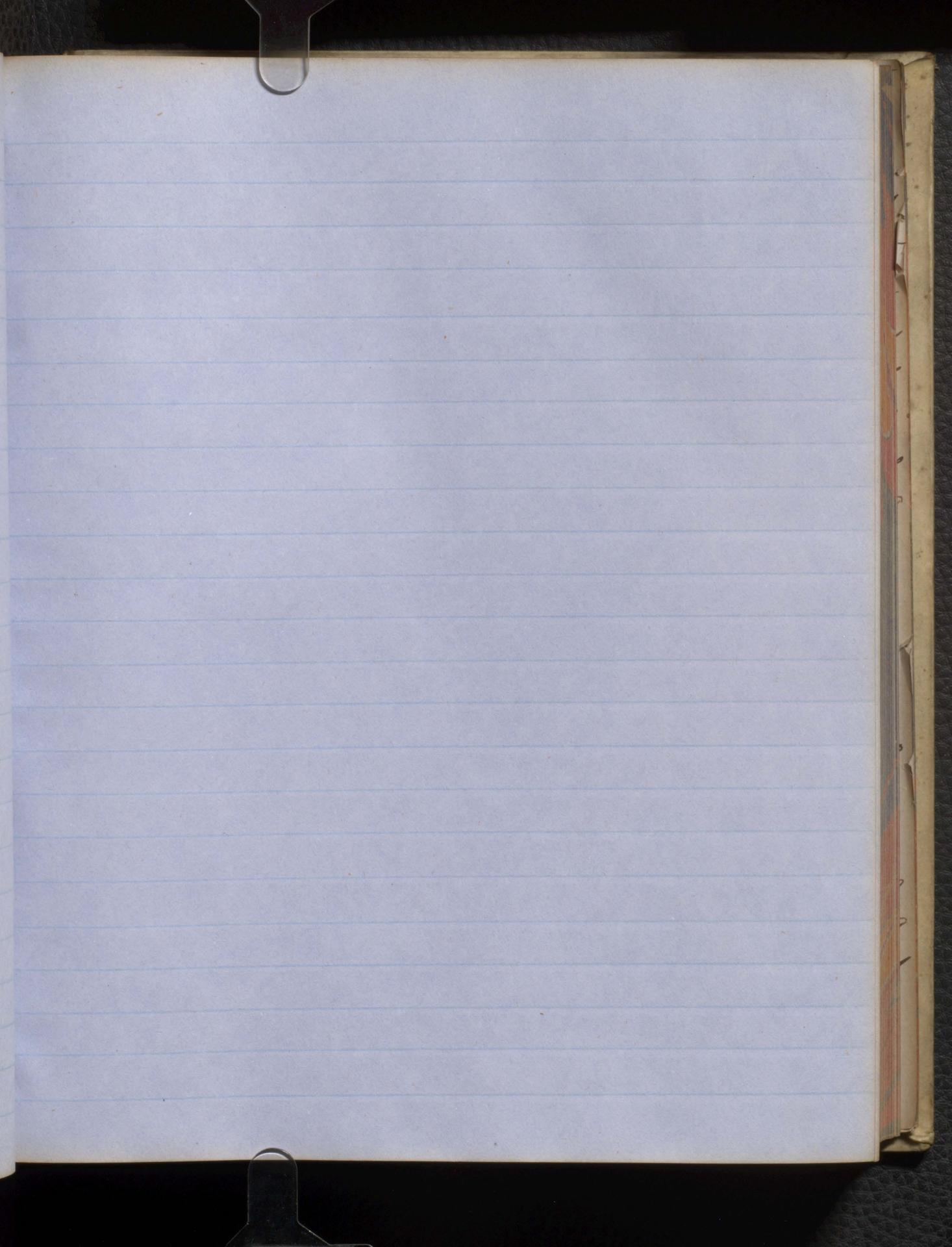
Lary. Felticular irritation of pharynx, great relaxation & some congestion of throat & larynx. Vvula is fleshy, watery & loose at end. A little ulceration is in the valleculae covered with mucus. No disease of the interior of the larynx & trachea.

Chrt. Cough has a terrible cavernous sound, which frightens his wife; Dr Hawkesley said twas from the stomach. Is no positive evidence of disease of the lungs, but there is pectoriloquy at top of ^{right} left shoulder. Breath sounds are clear nowhere. Rather much dulness over sternum on top & sides of, & unusual pulsation all about here, quite distinct from that of the heart in the usual situation. Altho there is no well marked point, I am satisfied tis an Aneurism of right sub clavian & maybe the innominate, because he has no pulse at all in his right wrist, & a good one in left. I believe that his

peculiar voice, metallic at times, depends upon pressure of the Aneurism on the trachea, & all the pains on right side, & compression of pneumogastric & other nerves there. I told him he had a dilatation of some of his larger bloodvessels.

W. Am had going	W. Pot Bush
Am Bent 75"	Am Ga 75"
Sp. am out 3'	Freday 85"
W. Card Co au 3'	Spur 35"
W. Sargent 75"	Spur ad 75" m
Sp. Card 75"	J. m sl.
Spur ad 70" m	Lin Chley 75"
C. may t. d.	for neck, back &c





58

Miss Collinson, aged 60, consulted me June 15th 1869 re
complained by Mr Fincham, chemist, 57 Baker St.

Is staying at 33 Upper Gloucester Place, Dassel Square.

Lives at Weston. Is subject to relaxed throat, but last Wednesday, 9th, caught a severe cold on coming to town the day before, & has now a constant tickling as if a little brush were in the throat, yesterday was very sore. Irum & glycerin have been occasionally applied to the throat when at home. She spavins sometimes & has a difficulty to get her breath. Has an irritable muci. memb. Tongue feels as if boiled, thirsty & sneezes in violent fits of. Is very nervous she says.

By Am Sod 8r ⁱⁿ

Am Bronid 8r 2s

Sptam carb 3s

W Card Co am 3s

Sprunct 3s

Apr Cal 30th m

By Nat Brnd 3s

Alum 3s

W. Pyretin 3s

Spr 3s

Apr 30th a

f. n & e.

C. mag. t. d.
and sprays of zinc wh Clarke chiefly by the nose.

Last night relaxation of muc. mem. of fauces, but has a very pendulous velum, & a ^{very} long bifidous terminating cornuta, the cause of all her

trouble. Epeflattis & launy quite removed. I advised removal of end of the uvula on another occasion, to effectively cure her & prevent a recurrence of her colds. I showed launy & uvula to her maid -

24th There was some improvement already, but still the permanent the uvula must be shortened, for she frequently coughs & chokes in speaking & eating. Applied Sal Gamma to the fauces & used spray of Dr. after wt Claude - Pt. om.

25th I removed the bulbous end of the uvula with a single cut, & very little bleeding after. Though nervous she did not feel the pain as much as I believed she would. Her maid curiously enough fainted twice. I advised resumption of the medium & gaule in 3rd day - She was lame by rail today for Dr. did not remain quiet there.

July 23, 1870. Has been very well, but on 1st Janay caught cold, had severe lumbago, followed by Influenza. And about 6 weeks a little hemorrhage from the left ear occurred without pain & from then a little irregular opening on anterior part of meatus. Has singing in right ear but hearing is good. Mouth beautiful, & is also a little watery -

W. A. M. Lad Jr. vi
Sept. 21st Aut. 3⁴
W. Cad Co. 2²
Spur ad 3¹ &
c. mag. his die

W. Col. Biol. 3⁴
Allen 3¹
St. 3¹
Sp. ad 3¹
f. m. & e.

W. Lin Chlof 3⁴
on spongia pilim
in part of both
ears — ad n

61

Capt Pelly R.R. from p 7

W. A. & T. M. D. M. V.
W. M. H. T. S. & V.

S. M. 3rd
S. M. ad 3rd M.

3rd M. S. M.
A. M. at pr. ix

S. M. 3rd M.
S. M. 3rd M.

f. pregnant - omit hix. Spray saefie -

June 30 Has been better, but the dysphagia is very great with pain at the 2 Tyro hyoid articulations & back of the Throat Cartilage. And also all over his chest. Spits quantities of mucus from the larynx, partly mixed with pus from the chest in the morning, with a rattling besay in the throat.

July. Great relaxation of all the fauces, & swelling over right axillæ, with swelling over pharyngeal surface of cricoid & tendomopf there. Applied Sal. Not. Lyc. three doses spray & fine with Clarke freely after with great comfort to him.

To resume hot air & spray my pregnant -

To big fish, land shrike, &c for food. Takes the Anodyne. His chest is clear, & breath heard almost everywhere with similar rales & much secretion above. Saw his sister Mrs Smyth from Dublin & I told her my true opinion - She had watched him for 17 years. His other brother died in her arms similarly I understood -

July 22. Dr Paterson Barry called to tell me how he was.

The dysphagia disappeared & now he takes large quantities

of nourishment, with $\frac{1}{2}$ a bottle of port wine, but ten pds daily, yet he is getting thinner, & expectants horribly oppressive matter from the chest, as if amounting almost to gangrene. He has no voice beyond a whisper, and he thinks he is getting weaker every day. The expectants to some extent wells up from the throat. He is perhaps easier since the change in the weather, & looks of coming to see me in a few days. I told Dr Barry my views of the case which he was quite aware of. And probably tuberculous deposit is now going on in the upper lobes of both lungs from some amount of dulness there.

We advised inhalation of the vapour of Creosote, Hydrocyanic acid &c - He spoke to me about his Beausfaul I know, attended, when throat I cured, but who afterwards got a cavity in her chin, & is away just now.

30th Dr Barry wrote me that Capt Pelly died at Alder shott on 29th. He said he certainly expected that he would have lasted a couple of months longer, but fortunately he took the precaution of telling the family that he might at any time be suddenly taken away. Dr Mackenzie wrote to him to say that the Captain became faint and with incessant secretion in the larynx since last Sunday and died at 6 pm A.M. Yesterday.

64

July 31 In the Times among the deaths, was
"On the 29th July at Aldershot, Henry Raymond
Pelly, Captain Royal Engineers, Deputy Assistant
Quartermaster General, youngest son of the late Lieut
Colonel Raymond Pelly C. B. 16th Lancs."

October 11 Mrs Pelly called back me whether her hus-
band would have got over his throat affection, if he had
applied for relief at the Commencement. I said it was
possible, but as there was throat & chest mischief to
deal with, it was hard to say for certain.

¹⁸⁷⁵
Decem 21 His widow's marriage -

On the 19th inst., at St. James', Piccadilly, by the Rev. German
Buckston, HENRY GEORGE WHITE, Major, The Royal Scots, only
son of the Rev. Henry White, of Sutton-on-the-Hill, Derbyshire, to
FRANCES, widow of Captain HENRY RAYMOND PELLY, Royal
Engineers, and daughter of the late George Ferguson, of Houghton
Hall, Cumberland.

65

Mrs Patterson, aged 36, consulted me June 22nd 1869 recommended by Mrs Tottie in Vol 10. Is sister to Mr T.
 Is a fine, well made person, healthy looking -
 Has had Bronchitis more than 2 mos, it began at
 Nice, & was treated first at Paris. She has much
 expectoration in the mornings, & has to clear the
 throat very often - sometimes difficult expectoration
 now her cough is a little chronic, but she does not
 cough much in the day - nor night -
 She said I did Mrs Tottie so much good -

W Camp Co 3*lb*
 Sub Scollar 3*lb*
 Tinct Sang 3*lb*
 Hot Potasson 3*lb*
 Srr Amt 3*lb*
 Srr Am 3*lb*

W Par Bond 3*lb*
 Alum 3*lb*
 Gg 3*lb*
 Cd 3*lb*

C. may. & id (she came with her daughter)
Lai Should some relaxation of h.m. offices -

Mr. Knight, aged ^{all} 62, consulted me June 23rd 1869 about his throat. He said he had consulted me before but I could not find his name in my Case books. He had bought my made a throat & had been taking the bromide of ammonium & the lozenges of Eucalyptus - He was eaten up with asthma, face congested, quite bald & had to keep his hat on so susceptible is he to the influence of cold. The least thing affects the throat especially if in a perspiration. It began at the end of 1867 & got bad. There was sanguineous spittle before that from the throat & an ulcer was seen at back of right tonsil last summer. Not much phlegm but irritation. There was as much irritation on tongue as in the throat. Is ~~good~~ well & not quite recovered. No appetite but no indigestion. He had for 6 mos convulsive attacks on the sofa during the day - was under some one in Paris. Saw Dr. Las Clauze once - Under me before. Lives away from London. He talks a sort of German English, pronouncing abroad - Lary. Much general irritation & congestion of pharynx, velum & tonsils, with discharge of mucus. Epipharynx is congested but not diseased. Tongue fleshy but not now

70

day. Vomited through sometimes nearly gone -
Applied cold wet cloths & fomentes, of which there is
most irritability passing to stomach -

by Dr. Bird 3 p.

After 3 p.

ft 3 p.

Cold 3 p. in
Tissue as gaule.

Is taking mix of
Boriken & Teak
Eucalyptus & Ward
not let me presume -

71

72 Pending of epiglottis & irritation of its root,
with mild chronic subglottic tracheitis.

Mrs Fredk F. Day, consulted me June 25th 1869
about her baby aged 8 months.

Is mother of 4 children, all healthy. Her present baby
was well at birth, and when 4 mos old had thrush.
After which stridulous breathing ensued and a bad
cough, which have continued to the present time, but
the cough especially worse at night. She had a slight
cold at birth. The stridor is during expiration only &
is associated with mucus. Is sometimes worse than
but the breathing was clear now. Her voice is poor for
she cries loudly, & produces her infantile sounds.
She has been back from Hastings 2 miles, at first she
improved & then the air was too keen & she got worse.
She sleeps quite well & sometimes is free from any noise.
Under treatment 3 mos of Mr Weaver of Clapham Road.
For last 2 weeks she has been taking

Cod liver oil and Vin for 3rd by Dr Bellad 3 fl
Dr Bush 3 fl

c. Min if t. d. of this mixture c. Spn 3 fl m

She lately lost a little girl with tubercles on the Brain.

Last long & pendulous epiglottis, curled under; irritation
and congestion of the laryngeal root, associated with

subglottic congestion of the trachea = chronic mild subglottic tracheitis. This opinion I gave in writing.

Chest Some mucous effusion in trachea and larger bronchi as well. Red spot of Tr & perichondrial

U Am Brumal 8r 32

Vin Specie n^o 48

Zinci Sulf gr 1/4

Spr Aromatic 3ij

Aquar 3ij m

C. min. t. d.

PT of Marhuac

ot. U 3r Sulph

Album an gr 1/4

Glycer 3j

Spruce 3ij m

use ice a day w^t Clusters

hot for 1 minute.

which agrees well - Prognosis favourable.

July 15 In a week the child was better, and now the stridulous character of the breathing has much diminished, & is looser. It raves however. She was asleep when took in to me & it could scarcely be heard. Yet the cough at times is bad & persists at night; there is not so much phlegm as there was. She is cheerful & lively. Chest is much clearer all over, but the breath sounds are those of enlarged bronchi - indeed she has passed through tracheo-bronchitis. Lary, epipharynx is now 1/3rd more elevated, & the throat breathing therefore is easier. She is about getting her upper teeth.

U Am Brumal 8r 32

Tr Sulf gr 1/4

Vin Specie n^o 32

MSang n^o 48

Spr Aromatic 3ij

Aqua 3ij m

C. min. t. d.

74

As she coughs long, I introduced Tr-Sang, & advised putting fingers in mouth to get away the phlegm.

by Lin Chuan Zi - treat chest back & front.

75

Mr Edward Elliott, ^{age} 36, consulted me June 25th 1869
 Is in the Bengal Civil Service, and been at home on
 leave, not for his health. 11 years in Ceylon.

Caught a cold & a cough in Repulse, a week ago, since
 his return from India. Cold gone, but cough remains
 with pain in part of the Chest. In the morning chiefly he
 coughs with ^{some} expectoration. His father had spitting of
 phlegm, but there is no Consumption in the family.
 Both parents aged. Appetite as so in London.

Chest percussive good all over, but there is a little
 secretion in the bronchi of left chest in front.

By Mr Camp Co 3^{1/2}

Acet Sal 3^{1/2}

Vin Sperae 1/2

hot pot

Syr Amal 3^{1/2}

Apr ^{ad} 3^{1/2}

by Dr Chish 3^{1/2}

bub chil in part

C. may

m t d

77

F.R.C.S. ^{att}

Mr Geo Chippendale, ad 50, consulted me June 29th 1869.
Residence ad 8th Tite St. 16 Upper Phillimore Place, Kensington
lives at -

For about 6 weeks has been affected with violent paroxysms
of cough, with a regular hoof associated with it.
Has no pain, but feels as if he had Pertussis, with
sneezing, &c. No phlegm. Sometimes a little mucus.
Coughs thus about 6 times in the day - Good health
otherwise perfect. Was afraid of a growth on the cords.
Laryx. Velum hangs & uvula hangs & darting -
Larynx is rather dry, & may slightly congested on vocal
cords & in subglottis; but the thyroarytenoid muscles
are a little rigid, & the torus rises in the middle -
Supper from Rheumatism & gout -

By Am Prod 3^h

Am Prod prov

Wm Speer 3^h

Spr and 3^h

Spr ad 3^h in

C. May. & d. -

By last Prod am 3^h

am 3^h in

St 3^h

St 3^h in

J. m. & e.

79

Miss Dickinson, aged 18, consulted me July 3d 1868
accompanied by her mother at Vol 10. p 244.

Her mother said she was not very well, looked pale,
had a bad taste in the mouth in the mornings
after getting up. Has a Mezzo-soprano voice & can sing
as well as she used, gets hoarse -

Larynx. Larynx perfectly normal, but has ruled tendency
of epiphyses from simple relaxation of voice membr.
Is rather below par -

By Acet Hydrolchlor dil 3rd
Tinct Calumba 3rd
Spr a few 3rd
Aqua 1 ad 3rd
C. mag t. d. m

By Part Bnd 3rd
albu 3rd
St 3rd
cyp 3rd
f. mose

81.

Mr Jacob Wm Lining aged 102, I visited July 4th 1869 at
Morden College, Blackheath, London.

He was the old gentleman whose case was brought forward recently in the Times by the Rev John Harbord the Chaplain, & Mr W. J. Thomas doubted the proofs of his age. I was anxious to know the position of the epiphyses, & wrote Mr Harbord on June 30th as follows

Dear Sir I entertain some views regarding the position of parts of the larynx in old people which my experience thus far has fully confirmed, and allday, beyond 70, I believe cannot be reached if the position referred to is altered, for it has much to do with free & unimpeded respiration. I have felt, ever since I read your letters in the Times concerning an inmate of your college, who is aged 102, a desire to look at his larynx with my laryngoscope, a proceeding that would produce no inconvenience to him & occupy but a few moments of time. If you could obtain that favour for me I would run over to Blackheath any afternoon (excepting Mondays, Wednesdays, & Fridays) for the purpose. I would take advantage of the same opportunity to ask your acceptance of a copy of the last edition of my work on the

Langgasupe. I come down Sir from my self
 (sd) G Dineahill Hall, etc D.
 The Rev John Harvard, Chaplain, Maidstone College, Blackheat.
His self Maidstone College, Blackheat
 Dear Sir July 1st 1869

Is no difficulty whatever in your paying a visit
 to our centenarian & examining his language, beyond his
 extreme irritability & dislike to strangers. It would
 depend entirely upon the humour he is in at the time, whether
 he would allow any examination at all. He is so
 extremely deaf that it would be difficult to make him
 understand the object & nature of the examination. If
 however you are inclined to make the attempt & would
 let me know at what hour to expect you I will take care to
 be at home and shall be happy to introduce you to the old
 gentleman, & in the meantime I will endeavour to
 make him understand through the medium of his daugh-
 ters, that your proposed visit was perfectly harm-
 less, and produce no inconvenience, & was in the inter-
 est of science. But it is only fair to tell you that he
 might be in an ungovernable passion, in which case
 your visit would be, I am afraid fruitless. Pray
 accept my best thanks for your kind offer of a copy

of your book on the Laryngosope & Below me
June 1st (sd) John Harbord -

I again thank
Dear Sir

small printed form
July 3rd 1869

I am very much obliged for your kind letter, & will
take advantage of tomorrow afternoon, Sunday, by the
2.40 train from Chag Cross, & go to Blackheath.
Should service be going on I will enter the Chapel, and
see the old gentleman when it is over.

Below my journeying
John Carpenter -

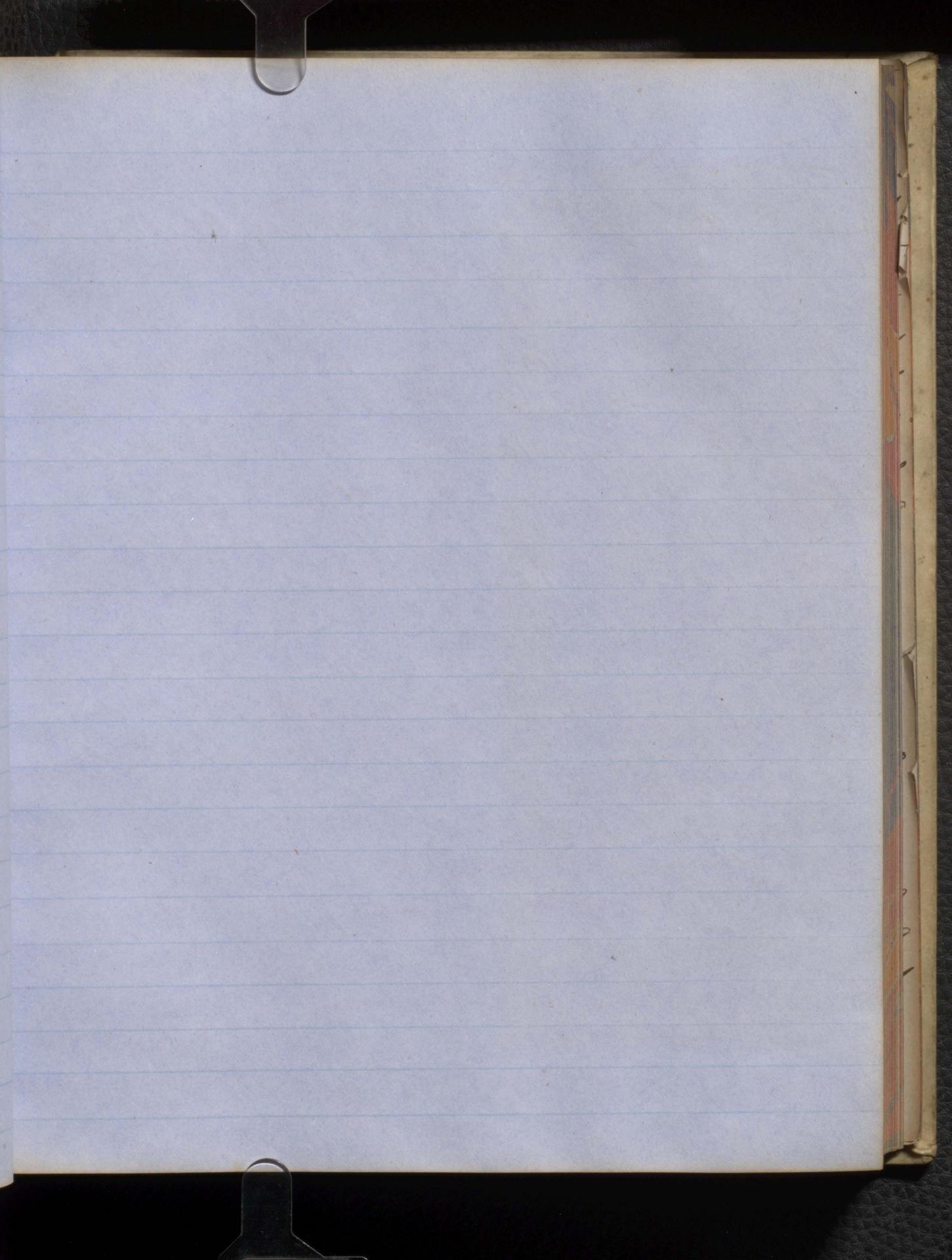
July 4 I went accordingly, and got to the College at 3.30
in time for Service which I attended. Afterwards
Mr Harbord took me alone to the old man with
out any preparation & introduced me to him as anxious
to see his Uncle. His daughter explained that I was a
gentleman of importance wanting to see his Uncle & may
be relieve his deafness. That was enough for him,
he was so deaf, & had been so for 25 years, that he
was ready to submit to anything when better.

I at once heated my mirror with my spirit lamp, turned
him round & with the light of the sun, examined his ear
 ganz without holding the trumpet out. It was very easy

of short duration & the view of all capital. The epiphysis as expected was recent & quite normal rather broad of anything. The larynx was capacious and the vocal cords of good length with a yellowish tinge about them. The rings of the trachea were easily seen. His voice was indeed most powerful, he had been very noisy all the morning I heard throughout the College. He was quiet before me, shook hands & spoke several times, although his speech was not very distinct from his first age. His appearance was that of one of the oldest men I ever saw in my life & just such as I could fancy in a person of his age. Not so wrinkled, as a peculiar leather appearance of the skin. The eyes were pretty clear & free from any arcus senilis. Lately however he has been failing & to day he seems to feel the heat a good deal. He is a descendant of Martin Luther's wife, as his daughter told me; & had a short time ago lost a son aged 75. My visit & examination were most interesting. I gave my 3rd Edit of Syringomyelia to Mr. Harland & then left for Lewisham a post, crossing Blackheath -

THE UNDOUBTED CENTENARIAN.—The Registrar-General supplies the following particulars respecting Jacob William Lüning, who died on the 23d of June, aged 103 years, at Morden College, Blackheath:—“ He was born at Hamelvörden, in Hanover, on the 19th of May, 1767. He came to London at the age of 23, and was a boarder at Mr. Duff's school in Tooting; he was naturalized, and married Ellen Sands, at Spalding, in Lincolnshire, in 1796 (age 29); insured his life for 200*l.* in the Equitable Society* at the age of 36; had 12 children born and christened, of whom six survive—three sons and three daughters—of ages ranging from 53 to 66. These children were born, therefore, when he was between the ages of 37 and 50, from eight to 21 years after his marriage. Not succeeding in business himself, he became book-keeper in some of the first mercantile houses in the city, and was engaged in this vocation until he attained in 1858 the age of 91*l.* He was admitted a member of Morden College on the 30th of March, 1859, having in his memorial to the trustees stated his age to have been 91 on his previous birthday. These particulars have been supplied to the Registrar-General by Robert Finch, M.D., Medical Officer of Health for Charlton, who has also answered some inquiries and supplied documentary evidence which satisfactorily establish the facts. Dr. Finch states on the daughter's authority that from the date of admission into the College until the last few months the old man enjoyed good health, and, with the exception of some deafness, was in the possession of all his faculties. His strength gradually gave way, and for about a fortnight he was unable to leave his bed. The light that had burnt for 103 years went out. The father, Meinhard Conrad Luning, pastor of Hamelvörden, was born on the 17th of December, 1732, and married, on the 25th of May, 1764, Magdalena Dorothea Pratje, born at Stade on the 23d of January, 1748. Jacob William's father was 31, his mother 16, at their marriage; 34 and 19 at his birth. The father died of bilious fever, aged 51; the mother attained the age of 78*½* years. They had four sons, two daughters; a son and daughter died in infancy, one died aged 22, two grew up. Jacob William was the third child. He is represented in his pedigree as the eleventh in descent from Christina Luther, the sister of Dr. Martin Luther, who died without issue. Dr. Finch cites as his authority the life of Superintendent-General Pratje, the grandfather of Luning. The following document is important:—The verbal translation of the Certificate of Baptism:—Certificate of Baptism, extracted from the church book at Hamelvörden, inscribed in the following words:—‘ In wedlock, born 1767, the 19th of May, the son of the here resident clergyman, Meinhard Conrad Luning, and his wife, Magdalena Dorothea (born Pratje), baptized the 21st inst., and named Jacob William. Witness, M. LUNING, of Verden, Inspector of Customs.’ ‘ That the above is truly extracted I hereby certify by my own handwriting, signature, and seal of office. In fidem, FREDK. DAVID WERBE, Superintendent and Clergyman at Hamelvörden, in the district of Kendingen, Kingdom of Hanover. Hamelvörden, March 30, 1827. (L.S.)’ * The referees say the life was good; he had had smallpox. The bonuses had raised the policy to 1,292*l.* 10*s.* This information was supplied by the Equitable Society.”

The Times July 8. 1870



J. S.
 Mrs. Cartas, aged ^{att} 27, consulted me July 6th 1869 with
 her husband. Their son is at Val 10. p 331
 Cough getting worse and worse for some years. Always a
 relaxed state of health, but her bronchial attacks
 have gone for 2 months. Throat sometimes gets dry &
 uncomfortable & after walking, she has belair & often
 always bears changes of weather. Often has pain in the
 front & middle of her chest. Appetite & digestion good but
 she is not strong. Chest no apparent disease of her
 lungs, unless disposition to bronchitis. Is thinner.
 Larynx. Some irritability, with ^{flat} constriction of epiglottis &
 larynx; pendulum velum & uvula displaced to the dur-
 tory and hampered.

Klam bed gr ^m

Aur bed gr ^m

n Cervix ^m

Influenza ^m

c. max. t. d.

b. Palpated ^m

aur m

gr ^m

cfr ^m

gr ^m

cfr ^m

89

90

Dr Mackenna, aged 65, consulted me July 7th 1869. lives
at 31 West Marlborough St. W.

When smoking in Australia some 8 years ago he felt some
thing irritating the back of the throat & this made a irrita-
ting the throat. Fine wind affects him. Has been a
good deal & a good deal of light Coloured sputum,
but no regular cough. Been 6 years in London. Not smoke-
ed for 8 years. Not rheumatic. Looks younger than his.
Appetite & digestion splendid

Lary. Granular character of mucus of pharynx, velum rather
pendent, & uvula rather long. Epipharynx disposed to be
pendent. The larynx is quite normal.

4th Am	had	gr ⁱⁿ	4th	had	3 rd
Am	had	gr ^m		celler	2 ^d
	Spit	and			
C. May	Dr Carr	co an	Sp	Sp	3 rd
his die	Syr	act	3 rd	cty	gr in
	Apr	had	gr in		g. m. e.

24th Very much better in every way, and the epipharynx has
quite recovered itself. He can even sing which he has
not done for years. Sputum has ceased & he feels well.

Pt gaule - & mix if necessary -

Sept 27. much better still, cough nearly if not quite gone.

92

me

He came about an old lady, aged 85, Miss Garry at p.
January 28¹⁸⁷⁰ Has been very well, but now has some irritation
 below the glottis, which depends upon relax^r of velum &
 uvula, latter has a blot at the end. Pt local gauge suffly
 strong solution of nitrate of Silver w.t.

June 23. Some relax^r of fauces from his long & {
 rather loose uvula. To use this gauge. }
July 22. I removed the loose membranous end of the uvula
 with ease & very little bleeding -

July 21¹⁸⁷³ Had a little irritatⁿ at the posterior & soft marsh mucous
 in the mouth. Lax stim^t nott^t beyond ultimate {
 pulpy relax^r of mucous mem of trachea & esoph. }
 glottis frank I added this spray dir^t w^t Clusters inst-

or Crancko

Mrs Kraeckoff aged 12, was brought me July 8th 1869 by Mr Miller, singer, 4 Duke's St, King St, St James'

She is a native of the Cape of Good Hope, her father being English or German named Kraeckoff, & her mother is a native.

This has been an epidemic of some time at the Cape for 5 years. She had Scudatina last year out then and had throat after it. Pains still out then. She came home 21 June with a little sore throat. The left tonsil became inflamed, Guaiacum & Coartie did not stop it, and it broke 3 days after. She got no better, ulceration of the tonsil followed & oedema all around the fauces, and has continued ever since. Has been considerable pain in the ear, is constantly spitting saliva, she can swallow liquids, but with difficulty & great pain in the ear. Now the ulceration & diminution a little and she complains of pain about the epiglottis. Ben Latory, Lumine, acid, Tonic Fer et Mar, S^o spey, and various pastes. Bitter did good after the Scudatina but not now; and solid liquor. Not at all nervous. Such was Mr Miller's A/c - Her voice was thick as if the back of the throat were swollen -

Aug 9. Gualacillary and ulceration of the soft palate seen, affecting left side especially, the remains of an abscess, still exuding matter. Mouth hard to open but succeeded in seeing that the epiglottis was all right but with infection of all the structures at the root of the tongue. No ulceration lower down.

had species of *Znwh* Cladocer by nose & mouth.

4 Am Fed 8r iv

4 Am Brd 3r

Mr Cough 3r

Tyrant 3r

Cym ad 3r

4 Pm Brd 3r

4 Am 3r

Slr 3r

ext 3r m

S. saepe

On May 16 d. In Chlef to neck
Some tenderness & induration of left side of the neck.
Pulse good - Takey wine, but tea &c.

Aug 16 Hashem becameate 3 weeks & 3 days. She had oppo-
sition there for some days but gradually improved; very little
or no expect now, appetite good & swallows pretty well
with sometimes a little cough. For the last few days has
had double vision & tottering of her legs - urine, not abnor-
malous, but is quite gelatinous fromropy mucus & phos-
phates in large quantity. Throat looks much better in every
way, there is rather too much loss of power in velum; larynx
& epiglottis normal, but voice is rather weak - Came

with her Guardian & Mr Miller -

by Liz Cat for et strik

my x v is xxx b. d. ex aquae - [erina

There would seem some paralysis like after dipht.

Mrs Currie, aged 50, consulted me July 9th 1869. She came with her husband Dr Currie of Jersey, a medical man. They are friends of Dr Lagan. Gave ye & Eat 2
of my Turnipsafe Her husband is older, a scotchaner. She has weakness of the heart, sometimes fluttering, its beat is heard rather loud at upper part of the sternum where there is a prominence, but it's not an aneurismal. Not subject to cough. Sings a good deal when a girl. Is very nervous & tremulous. A bad rheumatic person has it in his head &c. Caught cold a week ago, she thinks it's been had. Her long wavy hair, been touched with the salid nitrate by her husband. Large relaxation of the hair. Want of power, & languish trouble. Epistaxis is normd. But she has much indigestion -

I am And gr IV.

Am Brnd 3

Spt am last

McCard co Am 3^{1/2}

Brant 3^{1/2}

Am nd 3^{1/2} h

By Sol Brnd 3^{1/2}

Am 3^{1/2}

Spt 3^{1/2}

Spt 3^{1/2}

Spt 3^{1/2} h

P-m & e

C. May his last we die
To take mild light wines, no beer-

19th Is better, but still a great deal of this hoarse noise from the throat. This she has had 2 or 3 years - She feels as if she were oppressed ^{and tight} at the root of the neck, & almost smothered - The irritating cough has gone. digestion & flatulence better -
Last night tongue seems a little swollen, but all the follicles are relaxed & pour out secretion from them, larynx & trachea.
Used spray of fresh claret & prescribed 8 gr Sal.
omit Mix in mix. to be used daily -
make an iod pr vij. & after 2 days an 3ij.
Aug 10 Has been so much better as the weather will, with no further expectoration, & swelling of chest decidedly less. But a little cold has brought back some of the expect. Yet I found on examining her eyes, they vastly improved & she looked better.
Used spray of 3m as before. It with mix & spray to be continued - They are going to Ramsgate -
17th Had comst cold & the expect had increased; I apprised of their return to Jersey for home air.

Dr. S. Wordsworth Poole, aged 30, consulted me July 10th
 1869. Lives at The Cottage St Pauls Cray, Kent.
 Is a Seatchman, his father practises at Cupar Angus.
 He has been 8 years at Cray & is a Paed., has written a son-
 ged, called Drummond.

In last 18 mos has palpitation after singing, voice gives
 way & he cannot reach the upper note, & feels painful.
 Voice is hoarse. Is subject to hyperesthesia, has irri-
 table rectum, sometimes diarrhoea. Digestion poor.
Larynx red & prominent, pallid, a wall of phlegm & rather
 much constriction of voice went generally, extending
 to the larynx & trachea - nothing atherin very
 uside specy of Trich. clauda.

By Am. had gruis.
 am. Brul. 3*lb*.
 sp. am. cut. an. 3*lb*.
 in Cud Co. an. 3*lb*.
 Sp. leech. 3*lb*.
 ex. In ad. 3*lb*.

C. May his die
 save him & addit. of my
 mark a Laysanope & Oration }

By Pol. Rad. 3*lb*.
 Ann. 3*lb*.
 St. 3*lb*.
 Cr. ad. 3*lb*.
 S. m. 3*lb*.
 Specy of Tr. Agra. 3*lb*.
 wh. Larr. de Col.
 daily for 1 min.

1870

99

Mar 28 Seeing him at St Mary's, he told me his throat was about the same & nothing did it good, altho I thought the congestion was less. On Mar 2 ^{1/2} Plumbat hot 3^{1/2}, acrid cold 7^{1/2} x 4^{1/2} Glycerin 3^{1/2} Dr @ 3pm m
I incised this gauge, & sent him down the hot lead in a letter.

1871

May 9. He wrote his throat was getting somewhat better, till he strained it one night by singing a bass solo 3 times, & that after he felt he had done as much as he ought. Since then he has been quite hoarse when trying to sing, altho he has gargled with Tannin & alum.

There was nothing phlegm in the throat. I treated as follows: -
^{m & c. gauge}
1/2 Am iod 8^{1/2} xx C. may 1/2 Uva hot 3^{1/2} " f. ^{3/4} ^{3/4} d
Find Conic 3 dr his d. Acrid hot 7^{1/2} x 4^{1/2} " f. ^{3/4} ^{3/4} d
Apricot ad 3pm m Glycerin 3^{1/2} 3 " & even
Dr @ 3pm m spearmint

I sent him the warm in a letter - ^{f. neemus}

1872 April 27 Sent him Oj red opii by Marshall in Vol 13.

100

Fallen dis of folds of Epiglottis with infusat 101
Pending, w^t hoarseness - & some of Cough -

Wm

Mr Pugh, and So, consulted me July 11th 1869. Lives
at Mutual & is managing clerk to a firm of Solicitors.

Took cold 3 years ago & neglected it, throat became weak
from that time, more in the summer months. had
amounting Exhaustion. Under Ward McKenzie for some
time. He thinks he did him more harm than good, cut
off end of uvula, beginning of clitoris last when hoarse ever
since. He inhaled all sorts of things, Colds & smog attacks
& has got decidedly worse from that. Used Tannin lozenges
too at first. Smokes & small pipes a day & done so ever
since 15. Appetite & digestion fair, general health good, uses
2 glasses beer at night & 1 glass of ale in middle of day.
The milder weather has been of service to him & his
voice is stronger & less hoarse than a month ago.

Larg. epiglottis is pendulous, relaxation of neck of the
larynx - subject to Rheumatism.

1/2 Am Iod gr iv.
Am Brom 2*ss*

1/2 amant 3*ss*
1/2 Card cocoon 3*ss*
Syrup 3*ss*
Syrup 2*ss* m

C. Mag. bis die

1/2 Sal Sud 3*ss*.
aln 2*ss*
St 3*ss*
Am iod 3*ss* m
S. m &c
Used Syrup of Monk
Clarke -

13th Throat is better, epipharynx less congested & recovering its natural appearance; there is less irritability, loss of the fauces, & as he sat the voice became looser and more natural. He had cysipelas 20 years ago & from being a pale man became stout & florid afterwards.

Used the spray & prescribed 8 gr Sol Zinc
omit or modify his pray C Eau de Cologne
Speak as little as possible. daily for 2 min.

16th Epipharynx is still more up & the throat is smoother & very healthy. Yet the great heat has caused almost aphonia & huskiness - To moderate his smoking & use Saceen Come - used spray of Dr Wt Clarke.

19th Epipharynx is now nearly natural in appearance, speech, hastiness & colour; has more control over it. Muc. Membr offaues of a nice healthy pink colour & quite smooth. His voice yesterday was pretty good - used the spray of Dr Wt Clarke - leaves for Bristol to day -

Pl gaule & mix withal the Bram - The bad am he may double by & by. He likes the new Tobacco, & the Uva Ursi in it will do his bladder good -

Same num of his disease for his Country doctor -

Aug 5 He wrote his voice was in the same state as when I last saw him. The secretion hawked up was of a more gummy char

acter than previous to his return from London. Has scrupulously carried out my directions but there has been no amelioration in the huskiness and weariness of his voice. I sent him

4 Pot Sod 8r 12.	4 Wan Nut 3 <i>lb</i>	4 Tr Sod 8r 18
Pot Chlaurt 3 <i>lb</i>	Ae nut oil 1 <i>lb</i>	Glycerine 3 <i>lb</i>
Zind Lwakree 3 <i>lb</i>	Glycerine 3 <i>lb</i>	As 3 <i>lb</i>
Zind Cardbo 3 <i>lb</i>	Spirum 3 <i>lb</i>	Spirum as
Syr. annt 3 <i>lb</i>	Spirum 3 <i>lb</i>	before
Spirum at 3 <i>lb</i>	f. m.e	

C. may his die
I wrote for him either to omit his nighty drug, or
to substitute Grand's or Rum for it.

Novem 5. He used Med &c for 2 mos wh out any benefit to his voice.
Sug Morph & Prices Glycerine did him good some years ago for a hoarse throat, she used it lately, when his voice became decidedly
stronger in 4 days, as it seems to be now.

Law. The epipharynx is now quite natural
& vertical, and its proper leaf shape &
the interior of the larynx is normal & healthy
in colour, with imperfect approximation of the vocal cords in
sounds. He had at 1 time a fine shade of the voice. He
will continue the Saef Nuf & use the new expns -

Mrs Till, aged ^{about} 66, consulted me July 12th 1869 recommended by Dr Freake Bird & S^r Harcourt of Chertsey too. She lives at Somestoffe in Suffolk & came up on purpose to see me. Under Dr Bird for years, & was very poorly last year. This a nervous person. Her son in law is a medical man. He thought there was some contraction in the swallow. No pain at all, but a sort of nervous sensation comes over her in swallowing; her whole system has been out of order. Used to repugnate her food but not now. Much cough & expectoration in morning. She had an attack of Bronchitis & her voice was bad. To day too husky, loose & nervous. Her mucous membrane is delicate & subject to many complaints. Dr Wattington passed a bougie into oesophagus with relief at first, but not now. Mr Cadge of Warwick used it too, and said there was some slight obstruction low down. Appetite & digestion bad, fluids always go down well, gets nervous with solids & has to drink sometimes with them, even when cut up. Her left nipple has the skin crimson, thin & transparent & at times it secretes fluid. Looks old & wrinkled as if lungs were much diseased -

Larg. Gutt relaxation, & velvety thick-
ening & congestion of muc: membr: of
entire fauces from follicular disease.

The right side of the fauces seems prominent,
with a proptery, tonsil, with flat ulcer on sur-
face as if ulcerated; & looks very angry.
There's a little spasmotic constriction of the lowest part
of the sac of the pharynx, but no visible disease.
The right hypo-hyoid ligament had been indurated & tender.
Brawls constipated since ago of 17, has to take medi: for it.

by Dr. Am. 10d 8r $\frac{m}{m}$

Am. Bimul 8r 24

Spt am. 10d

n Card Co. am 3^m

Spt am. 3p

Spn

C. may. 2 or 3. d ad 3^m vi m

by Dr. Am. 10d

cessan 3^m

Spn 3^m

Am 3r in

f. m. & e

Sal. hot

Aug 3^m

ad 3^m

g. 2. n. 3. d

b. fauces

104

106

Mrs Till aged
commenced w^s
the lines
b seen

107

Rv. S. H. Field, about 60, consulted me July 13th 1869
 recommended by his brother in Devonshire, who had been a medical
 man but who is now a clergyman. He examined him there with a friend and could not make
 out his case.

His voice has broken down for sometime, he has
 used it beyond its natural pitch, for he is in the habit
 of reading extempore. At the beginning of this year,
 he was house, lives near Macclesfield, a damp
 place. His voice began to get husky and hoarse, he could
 not rest at that time & went on walking away. One day
 he was attending a funeral & his Doctor spoke to him
 about his cold as he called it & said he wanted rest.
 After Trinity Sunday he did stop & went to Devonshire
 to his brother. He has been quiet the last 6 weeks
 & the better for it, & took besides ^{by Dr. Ferrier} ^{3*lb*} *Lig. Stomaticum* ^{3*lb*}
 appetite & digestion fair [^{3*lb*} his diet. ^{3*lb*} ad 3*lb* M]
 Sometimes has had Rheumatism in his hip; effusion
 atherosclerosis rather, together with voice too. General
 health good, sleeps well. He had him frequently in the
 pulpit. His voice is a sonorous one - no cough -

Laryx. A little relaxation of velum & levator, although the last is not large & fleshy, but too rather loose. Epiglottis is usually pendulous, & gives up in starts; too well formed, thin leaflike slarge, streaked with red vessels alongual surface. Larynx is normal unless most shade of fallicular relaxation of vocal cords. Used spray of Zinc, with Clarke.

Get an Ind gray.

44 Par Bind 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

An Bind 2 $\frac{1}{2}$

Aluminis 2 $\frac{1}{2}$

Spt an ash 3.

Glycerin 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

Dr Caud Co ash 3.

Apsae 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

Sgt ash 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

S. N & C 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

Apsae ad 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

3 $\frac{1}{2}$

C. may his die ad 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in prognosis was good,
& gave mem of his disease for his brother.

15th He wrote from his sister NW that he was better already & wanted to know how long he should continue his visit. I wrote on 16th 2 weeks or so.

October 18 Brought a young lady to me, at page 171. Was himself perfectly well.

110

Mulgasling, abt 30, consulted me July 15th 1869 recom
mended by and accompanied by Miss De Berque.

Possibly at Guernsey, and when 8 years old, elv. Luke
removed her tonsils, the left she says has partly
grown again. Is subject to & gets painful elevated
throats. Yesterday, a feeling of hysteria came on
her throat, with a feeling as if lumps were rising
in it, when swallowing, and the right side of the
throat feels sore very low down. She had the feeling
as of a fish bone had lodged, altho she has eaten
no fish. The feeling is as if she was swallowing 2
or 3 lumps. Appetite very bad. This came on sud-
denly, & may have been the result of draught.
Has been taking steel before this.

Large Throat is very raw, left tonsil irregular with
gelatinous appearance. Redness & soreness low down on
right side. Vocal cords started red on surface.

U. Am Prod 8r 14

Am Brum 8r 36

Spl. Am Aut - 3¹/₂

Mc Card Co an 3¹/₂

Spr Aut 3¹/₂ 3¹/₂ in

Spr ad 3¹/₂ 3¹/₂ in
c. max. t. d.

U. Pot Bud 3¹/₂.

an 3¹/₂

Gfr 3¹/₂ 3¹/₂

etj ad 3¹/₂ 3¹/₂

S. max 3¹/₂
or 3 d

yet her voice is good. She is not hukly singing
pretty well. She has slight pain through the chest
to the right side. Used Salbutaz to pharynx
low down a right side with a caned brush, &
spray of Zn after w^t Cladlee.

To avoid pickles, vinegar &c which she is fond.

113

Mister Wm Warwick aged 11, was sent to me July 19. 1869
by Dr Wm Travers, of Phillimore Place, Kensington -
6 mos ago had sore throat, which left a huskiness.
Has no pain in throat, & his general health is
good. The voice is a little husky and varies to
a moderate degree of hoarseness -

Lax eyes. Congestion of both conjunctivitis inter-
nervous membrane with some of the larger slightly
Erysplottes is quite normal in position & appearance.
Has no enlarged tonsils.

To head & eyes of zinc

8gr Sal wh

Claudia, daily -

Prognosis good -

by Pal Brod 31
Akin L.
Gt. 31
Gt. 31
Gt. 31
P. m & e -

115

diffused persona from
the Seman in Vol 6.

Mr Oliver Seman, ad , consulted me July 19th 1869
is a surgeon at 12 Addison Road North, Notting Hill.

For some time has spat up a good deal of mucus
in the morning & sometimes in the day, but this genuine
pus, & sometimes as big as a haricot bean & even
larger. Altho he has spat up phlegm before, this pus
has only been recently. Has a clearing of the throat
but no cough; the taste of it is quite sweet. The
least draught causes him to become husky - He has been
frequenting - Good health food.

Larynx. Sore, peculiar irritation of the mucous of the
vulva & fauces, vulva very pendent & would loose &
long. Larynx also healthy & epipharynx well up, yet is
bathed with watery secretion & membrane must relax
So also is it in the fauces.

In Sulph 8 gr Sol
C Eau de Col
edgar
1n 2 a day until

Clarke in form of spray -

1873 Month 31 Been at Rushmore 5 weeks with severe Cough &
Has now continual acting in throat & sometimes smarting

by Pat Pend
After an $\frac{3}{4}$
ft $\frac{3}{4}$ "
cbr $\frac{3}{4}$ "
g. m. s. e. h

shuddering, constant titillation & it makes him hach.
Tongue is swollen, & mucous membrane of mouth is thick &
red & lousy covered. Express & spelled with a little oozing
of blood wh is clear for the most.

Add to his

Must Red grph Sardam
in each dose

3ʒ
3ʒ f.m &
3ʒ e-
3ʒ u

Been out of practice 1 year.

118

Mrs Rimes, at 56, was holtone July 26th 1869
by Mr Barron, surgeon, by advice of Mr T. W. Nunn.
She was a relative of his.

She saw Mr Nunn in November last, who about 12 mos
ago removed nasal Polypi. She was breathing free
thus both nostrils up to a month ago & thought she
was cured. Sitting in a draught brought them back.
Is very susceptible to cold. Is wife of a medical
man at Patter, Bedfordshire.

Rhiniscopy. Both nostrils narrow, but left is a little
larger than right. In each a small fluctuating pol
ypus could be seen far up, & I advised her to
allow Mr Nunn to remove them -

120

Mr Edward Headlam, ^{ath} 45, consulted me July 30th 1869
accompanied by Mr Noveme, surgeon.

Lives at 24 Warfalle Square, Hyde Park, and is a relation
of Miss Collinson at page 59, for whom he knew of.

Mr Noveme removed some polypi from his nose 5 yrs
ago, although he had them done once before. His snuff
of Tannin & he has kept well ever since. But recently
has been very stuffy & feels uncomfortable near the bridge
of the nose & on the hard palate. The nose is always nar-
rowed & not deformed. Wears spectacles. Stomach
delicate. Say I think Noveme, which makes him hasty
and prevents his singing.

Rhin's Both nostrils clear, but membranum septum
is much thickened near the Bridge. No polypi to be
seen back or front. Had a splendid view of the pos-
terior nares, which were large & capacious.

Say of fine wh. Claret he could not breath upwards
by the nose - To have

Syr of the Red Forni or
at of thirty mintr
I am agree well with him.

By Dr Bradly,
alum 3*gr*,
gr *gr*
gr *gr*
S. 2*oz* d.

122

Gallin & Tannin acid equal parts
and a snuff of
W^h Alum 1 gr in 20 of above.

123

A gentleman, about 26, consulted me July 31st 1869 who had been sent over to me from S' Murray's opposite as he was too ill to see anybody.

He would not give his name, but was from Glasgow & complained of sticking about the Rectum and spasms over the hypogastrum -

He had an elongated pupille, & could not pull it backwards, & could not have a natural erection. He had Enuresis at night & I recommended him to consult his family Dr, S' Moore who is return who would put him on aoperative upon him -

W Hops $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Iflanent $\frac{3}{4}$ " C. mag.
M Brich $\frac{3}{4}$ " t. d
Dr and $\frac{3}{4}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " m
Dr $\frac{3}{4}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " m

all

Mr J. W. Jones, aged 50, consulted me August 12th 1869
recommended by Dr Sam Day Goss of Kennington.

Lives in South Wales, but has been staying at 9 Wood=field house, Upper Norwood. Dr Goss wrote he was a friend of his & had been suffering from considerable irritation of the mucous membranes of the head & throat & sent him to see what I thought of him -

Has been the last 6 weeks in Germany & had gout, was 3 weeks at Heidelberg & took the waters at Weisbaden, which brought the gout out, & before that had irritation of the throat.

The disappearance sensation in throat & nose has come back again. Has always a weakness in the lungs, any cold always finds them, had a cough for 3 mrs with much expectoration, but is better now. His chest & head he says are right. Nose gets nearly stopped up, side pain & other not. Good health & good, but Dr Goss told him he was anaemic & he took for him Bach & Iron. & applied Sol Nr 20 locally. Has lately permitted all these but has used the Iron the last 2 nights. His Voice is one of the clearest, most sonorous, distinct & powerful I ever heard, she told me he had been complimented for it, when in the Army, it was so audible.

Tue. Best relaxation of mucous membrane of fauces, with thick
eas, & a long uvula, now no doubt smaller than it
was, but sometimes as big as a gooseberry. This condi-
tion extends up behind the soft palate, & on the pharynx.
The larynx & epipharynx are normal as I expected. Intim of
the nose had expectorated in a deep purplish red & the
mucous swollen & thickened & rather dry -

I think the complaint is somewhat gone, but advised
another time spatulizing the end of the uvula -

by Dr. End 8r 1/2

W. C. Clark 3/4

Grant 3/4

Dr. J. W. F. 2/4

C. may his die.

Leaves for home tomorrow morning -

by Pastoral 3/4

Allen 3/4

G. 3/4

Dr. E. S. M.

Sayle nose.

127

Mrs Butler, age about 45, consulted me August 28th 1869
recommended by Miss Lance.

Has a sort of cold & swelling up of the nose, following
an attack of Influenza in the winter. Has been quiet
on & off but worse lately. Gets quite away in the mid-
dle of the day, & sometimes cannot breathe through the
nose - Cannot always blow her nose. Has a naturally
dry skin. Is subject to sore throats but is better since
the nose was bad. Lives in Dorsetshire & not better
for the sea air. Subject sometimes to violent spasms.
Phint A deep crimson redness extends far up, but no
actual obstruction. Mouth is pointed and darting.

4 Am bed pr $\frac{1}{2}$ h.
Vim Specie $\frac{3}{4}$ h.
N Card Co $\frac{3}{4}$ h
Pr amnt $\frac{3}{4}$ h
Am ad $\frac{3}{4}$ h

4 P.M. bowl $\frac{1}{2}$ h
Acum $\frac{1}{2}$ h
Gin $\frac{3}{4}$ h
Am $\frac{3}{4}$ h W
~~Am~~ J. T. d.

C. Mag. his. d.

Cold water Baths about neck & shoulders -

129

130 Ozaena from infancy.

Mr. Hearwin Pearson, age 18, brought me Aug 30th 1869
by his mother from The Hasells, Sandy, Beds.

Is at Rugby. Since he was an infant, has had a
discharge from the nose, Mr Rainier recommended ex-
ercising daily & that keeps down any offensive smell.
Sometimes immense masses come down: Is not worse
than it was & no bone is coming away, & no tendemps.
It always comes with sneezing - Taste affected & smell too.
Voice always good - never saw throat - hot very strong
in the Chest - is 6 feet 2 high - Taken no medicine internally.
Health is asthmatic pupul. Had Throat (?) very bad
as an infant all over the body. Generally can breath
through both sides of nose, but he thinks 'tis the bridge
affected. Surface affected must be large she says -
seen by Payet, S^r Ferguson (not Sir Wm) & others
Has used a little spray of S_2 & the daily douche with
a syringe which passes round the nose - Complexion
dark - Is not strong though tall

Rhinoscop^y) Deep purple redness far up in front & also behind.
no ulcer nor disease of the bone - knee Memb of the
fauces a little relaxed -

Melan had grt in
n Cenich Bay 24 days
grt about 3 p.m.
Spur ad grt in
C. had his die ex aguac

by Sol Pot Lemang 3rd 131
Spur ad grt n
c min 10 1/2 in water
blended with Coxetes
nasal doneke -

132

Mr. R. S. Dalton, aged 45, consulted me Aug 30th 1869
recomm'd by Dr. Dewes of Coventry -

Neston. After dining and about the time of the marriage
of the Prince of Wales, caught cold driving through a thick fog.
Elongated uvula, relaxed throat, great pain in hollow of neck;
one night in particular he should think instead of laryngism follow
by blisters, great nervousness, constant fear of choking, a kind
of suffocating feeling; great discomfort of throat for 2 years; free
from the sensation for last 12 mos, until 2 mos ago. Caught
up 2 small bits of bone about a week since (They are calcareous
concretions, probably from follicles of triturt or larynx. G.H.)
No decided hoarseness, nor continued thickness of voice.
Sometimes a little pain in chest. Very constantly a pain in hollow
of the throat, similar to that experienced by a delicate person
running up hill a foggy day or sitting in a room full of smoke,
or experiencing great sorrow. Lives plain, cheerful saint or
any favourite sport helps him to forget it. Great anxiety
& much confined to business - neither Cawstic, gaule or
medicine ever did good. Is very nervous. Appetite is
good. Has now a kind of involuntary cough & can't
talk or read as well as he used -

Laz. Partial rendering of the epiphyses, with irregularity of right side & cartilage under them, but not on left side. No dis of Laz or Fracture but great relax^t of membrane & follicles pouring out milky-frothy mucus -

Used spgs of Sn w^t Clarke - Wula painted

Yam bad 8vij	G. Pat. Bou ^d 3 ^{vij}
n e a n d e o	A lar ^e 3 ^{vij}
Spl an ant an 3 ^{vij}	St 3 ^{vij}
Sp. Ant. 3 ^{vij}	Ap 3 ^{vij} m
Spur ad 3 ^{vij} m	S. nose

C. mag. t. d. m

October 11. Cough is rather increased, has heat & tightness in chest & general discomfort; Cart table as well as he could. Feeling as if a hand was round the throat, & as if the glands were pressing inwards. Rawness down front of the chest too. Sometimes he coughs until he is sick. Has no expector. This add cough, 10 miles, which is p throat.

Laz. General relax^t & milder congestion but the throat looks better, wula not quite so large but thick. Chest healthy

Y. N. Camf. e o 3 ^{vij}	G. Pat. Bou ^d 3 ^{vij}
Vin Specie 3 ^{vij}	Slum 3 ^{vij}
Steel Scillan 3 ^{vij}	To Kamer 3 ^{vij}
Sn bad 8vij	Spur 3 ^{vij}
Sp. Ant. 3 ^{vij}	Ed 3 ^{vij}
Spur ad 3 ^{vij} m	S. nose 2

C. mag. t. d.

135
y Trini lug 8r 24

Eau de Cologne 3'

Apr as 3rd n

for spray w^t Clarke deig

for 1 or 2 mins.

1870 Grand spray of Trin w^t Clarke:

Sept 28 Has been altogether better since I saw me, until 2 weeks ago when a day's shooting with great exercise brought on an attack of indigestion & he has had wheezing bad ever since, with pains all over the chest. Sides & sides & root of neck & also over the heart.

July only a little thickening of mucus of fauces. Chest perfectly normal, pain, an rheumatic; but is a highly nervous, excitable & easily influenced. Brandy, beer, tobacco produce ^{disturbance} disturbance & corpulence of his liver. Cider, claret, & a little beer will open his bowels. He has had rheumatism of shoulders & forearms.

y Am Lad 8r vith
Spt aw aw 3rd

In Bout 2nd

Pat Recat 8r 36

In Bout 3rd
e West Camp ad 3rd n

c. May 1. d

1872

y Lin Chaf 3rd w^t Clar.

y Trin Bisimithi

To live as usual & take his sherry & nothing in any way uneasy abt himself

July 24 Had a nasty attack of Bronchitis 3 mos ago, but before that the discomfort in the Throat had become very great & he could not talk to people. It felt raw & miserable. He spat mucus & the attack of bronchitis occurred with, & he then sought further aid. Between Fri & Sat spat froth

— Continued at 138 —

Mr Cecil Crandell, age 48, consulted me Septem 28th 1869
sent to me by Dr Owen Rees. Is a Surgeon R.A. & an old
 gipsy man. Been in various climates. (His wife p 147)

Has had a feeling of thickening at the top of the larynx
 for some years, as of some constriction or impediment
 there; suffers much from rheumatism & heart affection.
 The Rheumatism, heart & heart affection vary. Has used Dr
 Godwin's Chest. He feels sometimes as if tough mucus was in
 the larynx & difficult to get rid of. Had a severe attack
 of Croup when young. How often had 3 or 4 mos. Has to live
 by rule. Is liable to those heart attacks. Had a brother with
 them. Has had dysentery & been 26 years in the Navy.
 Sometimes a little dysphagia in eating, but with fluids he sometimes
 feels as if he would be choked.

Lary. An elongated epiglottis, a little pendent & relaxed but not dis-
 eased. Larynx normal & vocal cords too. Name. Name of father is

If Am dad 8r vi

Am Brund 8r 36

Sft an-ant

W Card Co un 3p

Spr ant 3p

Spn w 3p in

C. may. t. d

if Pol Brnd 3p

Alm 3p

ff 3p

edz 3p

goy 3p

f-mal

slightly relaxed & evidently from hyper trophy the result most prob-
ably of his rheumatism gave him the drug or paper -

Oct 4 Is much better on the whole, nose mouth is of a nice
healthy pink colour & clear, smooth & thinner. The voice
spies well. All his symptoms have diminished -
Is going to Dar es Salaam with his wife -

spleeny mucus & a large lump of chalk stone & a gush of blood
came with it. 6 weeks after this he was almost as well as ever.
he was in his bed & his breathing was better. The tonsils are
small but in the right is a nodule of milky white matter & no doubt the
chalk concretion is now shown me  & an from some part
of the throat, probably the left tonsil further on the remains
of a large hole in it. The larynx is quite healthy & epiphysis too
mark caried & partly pendul. The family are extremely frail.
Mr Dalton thinks as I do abt the origin of the concretion & as his
Chet is perfectly healthy I gave him a favorable opinion. No med.

82 Westbourne Ter, Hyde Park

Mrs McPharthy, about 85 & consulted me Sept 28th 1869,
referred by Dr McKenna, who says she is a dear friend. Came
with her niece who keeps a school at Bayswater. The old
lady teaches Italian. Does not use opies. Thro' colds he
told me every year for several years - was under Dr Turnbull
who advised strong tannin & glycerine not in locally -

She has constant tickling in the throat, like a feather
there, a crumb or a drop of water takes her breath away
& causes coughing. Is hoarse, sneezes a good deal when she
coughs, & wheezes a good deal too. Was very bad last
night. Her general health is not affected but she gets weak
from it. Is as bad in summer as in winter, heat &c. She
takes cold from the slightest thing, & yet uses cold water
washing every morning. Sometimes has darting pains in
her arms & thighs. Chest is clear, but there is a little de-
crepancy alone, & she seems stuffed up, I fear Semile
phthisis. The end of the uvula often been burnt wth Caustic.
Skin very sensitive, has had Eczema, gets very heated
in walking. She had bilious diarrhoea since her recent
return from the continent. Voice is naturally strong -
Larynx. General relaxation & thickening of the bone: Menisc of the

140

Cong.

fences with a great thick, large fleshy uvula. Epiglottis is normal but there is some congestion of the larynx stricture.

by Mr Camp Co 3^{lb}

Aral Scillae 3^{lb}

Alum 2d gr x 4

Vin Specie 3^{lb}

Syrup 3^{lb}

cogn ad 3^{lb} pr

by Dr Brund 3^{lb}

Alum ad 3^{lb}

Mr Kenna 3^{lb}

Syrup 3^{lb}

cogn 3^{lb} m

C. May, t. d. m

F. made w/ often

Octoh 9th. Is about the same, no improvement, unless that there is less tickling; cough still as bad as before, she wheezes a good deal & is stuffed up. Throat is better, nose much is not so thick, but uvula still too large. Sol tannin & Syrup

of 3m after up Cladus

by Dr Brund 3^{lb} 8

Alum 2d gr x 4 Saife

Mr Kenna 3^{lb}

Syrup 3^{lb}

cogn ad 3^{lb} m

by Mr Camp Co 3^{lb}

Aral Scillae ad 3^{lb}

Dr Sanguin ad 3^{lb}

Vin Specie 3^{lb}

Mr Suck gr x 4

Sol Nitrat 3^{lb}

Syrup ad 3^{lb} 3^{lb} m

C. May t. d.

Something warm a going to bed.

Januay 28 Dr McKenna told me that my Dr quite cured her & she is now travelling about quite free from cough —

141

Mr John Linslalater, ad 52, consulted me Septem 28th 1869
 accompanied by his wife & Dr Cahill.

Resides at 18 Queen's Gate Place, South Kensington, W.

Was at Paris last winter, return'd in May, got over them then,
 spot blood & no better. Was at Eau Bonnes too -

Used to spot blood & feel pain sometimes in right side
 10 mos has had irritation at root of neck & tottering then.
 Simply turning the head affects it sometimes.

Is constantly coughing, with much expectoration, is thin
 & takes daily opium. Chest Is some fine Crepitatin &
 dulness in right upper chest in part, & probably a small cavity
 there. Lungs. Red vessels, flabby, pointed, muc. Membr
 of lungs & trachea congested probably running in bronchi.
 Had spay of mwh decided advantage. Is taking
 a little of Acid & Sulph for an appetite -

4 drs Sulf 8v x 4

Stomach

Tea & Col 3*ij*

Sugar 3*oz* m

spay 1 or 2 a day -

4 drs Sulph 3*ij*

Stomach

Sugar 3*oz*

8. mdc

2*oz* 3*oz* m

October 8 Altogether better, cough very much less, sleeps the greater
 part of the night, & last night all n. He has the hem & clear

the throat & excretes from nose & throat together. He feels stronger, eats better, pounds more regular, his quite free from pain, looks better too, went into the City yesterday.

Lark All the tracheal & vocal cognition gone, mucous membrane of fauces is paler & not so thick, still the uvula is rather large & pointed & velum hangs too much forward.

In the spray changed
Eau de Cologne to
1870 Glycerine 3^{oz}

3/4 an hour given
in Cimic 3^{oz}
Sprout 3^{oz}
C. May 3/4 oz
his die - Apr ad 3/4 oz

May 31 In the Times of today was his death at London in France - whether he had gone for his health - But Dr Cahill told me a few days ago, he was always taking low-ering medicine & kept down inflamⁿ &c.

144

145

Mr Charles Giff, art., consulted me Sept 29th 1869
in asking me to see the position of his epiglottis.

He came over in a sailing vessel from Canada to get a try
the benefit of a sea voyage for his eyes. Is better than
he used to be. Early showed the epiglottis a little long and
lifted at the apex, not pendent but a little relaxed.
Is going back again to Canada. Gave him Ed 3 of my
Work on the Laryngoscope.

146

Mrs Brendell, about 36, consulted me Oct 4 to 1869 -
Is wife of him at page 136 I came with him.

She had diphtheria 3 years ago, with extensive ulceration
of throat & loss of the voice & a portion of the larynx which
caused hoarse voice from sometime. This has latterly quite
gone, but at times she gets aphonia from diphtheria. She
had dysphagia & fluid passing thro nose for a long time.
Was treated by Poland of Guy's. Her husband says there
was no white exudation & it seemed to him the vocal
parts save throat, but Poland said there was diphtheria.
~~now~~ there seems no deficiency in volume, but there is
no voice & her voice is natural. She gets quinine &
I am now & then for her husband. Advised a gauze
like her husband's, if aphonia occurs again.

148

Charlotte Evans, aged 28, was brought Octob 5th 1869 by
Mrs Barkworth, her mistress, from Beckenham, Kent
to Mr Moore, the Chenuit room ther. Has had a lump in throat
& was poor sleeping in a damp room. & now always feels
as if she had a lump there, & is weak & faint; & she feels
as if the lump could be pushed down she would be better.
When she feels chokey a glass of wine or brandy stops it for
the time. Pain flies from the neck to the head & latterly has been
so giddy. Is a very active person, & not been well since Xmas.
Feels weak poor walking &c. No appetite to speak of; has had
change of air this summer. Feels sore outside of the larynx
Was at McKenzies house & hospital. Spay passed down throat
3 weeks, did no good; Inhaled Iuputin some weeks, no good.
always took cold after its use. Took bitter medicine at home.
Some brush was passed down throats of all the patients, & both
maid & mistress spoke volumes of the West hospital.
Lary. Some congestion, ulcers & thickets of mucous membrane of
the fauces, with tonsillar enlargement. No dry of larynx.
There is induration of structures of the neck & ^{swelling} tenderness over
on each side of the larynx & at the hyoid articulation.
This tenderness extends deep & gives rise to the sensation

of a lump in the throat.

C. May had 8r vi
Snr Brown 8r 36

Spt am a mch

Tinct Card Co an 3"

Spr a mch 3"

Spur ad 3v i M

C. May. his die

C. Pitt Bull 3p.

Alm Dr

Sp 3"

c Sp 3v s M

J. Woe

C. Lincoln

3"

For outside

of neck

at night

Norb was better at 1st pm the next, but not after when it was
not made up by same chenaut. Has very great tendens about
of the neck, in the skin; the lump was not quite so bad.
Had pains in front of the chest too. The throat was really better
& she herself was better, esp. on the face from the med.

Lark showed some congestion of the bronchia low down, which
the spray of 3m relived, & she felt it so true - to chase
her room to a warmer one & continue spray which always
relieves her.

Lin Billad 3"
to rub neck with al n.
1/2 spray occasionally -

C. May
t. d

C. Pitt Bull 8r iv
Snr Brown 3"
Spt am a mch 3"
N. Card Co an 3"
N. Water 3"
Spr a mch 3"
Spur ad 3v i M

151

Henry Fitzgerald
Mrs Bernard, age 28, consulted me October 7th 1869,
secondly at Fingham of Baker St.

^{Weymouth Lodge} She lives at Caling. Has had nervous exhaustion 2 years after birth of her children; was a little hysterical & delicate before marriage & pregnancy gets into a state of excitement.

Has had a sore throat 10 miles, which commenced with ulceration, she went to Margate & a good deal of the Salid Caustic was applied hot; on her return a preparation of Zinc was used which caused great agony. Dr Hesketh saw her & she did not improve. She lost a good deal of flesh; cannot swallow solids well, from the great pain, has to gulp fluids down & feels as if a large raw place was there. A cough keeps her awake all night, she coughs until she retches, sticking fast. Much wind in Stomach from want of solid food. Shut, part wine & burn the throat & extend to the left ear; and the same, with Sad hot & the Ferri Rod; and Dr Ind weakly too, & Chlo & Bellad lin extract or spongio piline wh blistered the neck. Has glandular swellings on the left arm & back of the neck, occurring before she had the bad throat & they are fluctuating, been so since & was. Voice is natural.

Lat 7. - Meantime a left side of face, low down, involving the pillar, causing great pain to the ear &c. Also in left vallecula outside of the larynx. Epiglottis sloping sacred. Slight tenderness in the neck anterior. Salbutay of faces

4 Am	Bronch Gr 3b	4 Pat Bronch 2 ¹ /2	4 Lin
5	Spleen soft 3 ¹ / ₂	5 Liver gr 1/2	5 Clavif.
7	W. Cervical 3 ¹ / ₂	7 Trachea gr x	7 Thro
8	Spleen soft 3 ¹ / ₂	8 Liver 3 ¹ / ₂	8 Head
8	Spine ad. 3 ¹ / ₂	8 Spine 3 ¹ / ₂	8 Neck

C. Mayt. d.

S. saepe in

Pulse is exceedingly weak. To have partaken of SS. 10th Is certainly better, not quite so weak, has had no agony of pain, still some pain but not so intense. The cough has ceased or nearly so & she has had 2 good night's rest. Has been able to swallow butter & taken 3 glasses of wine a day. The throat looks decidedly better, & the ulcers are fast healing; wine & gaule cause no pain or discomfort & agree well. The swelling on neck behind & arm, are firmer, not soft, & improving. Pulse a little stronger. Applied a salbutay w^h Camph brush low down a left side. She is still however shaky, though better -

Pl wine & gaule as before - I poultice left throat 15th Is very much better still, but with some dysphagia, and the food in passing down seems to hop over several little ridges

It is seen at the back of the tongue & pharynx on left side &
I applied a Sol nit acq. lardum to be done daily.
She cat mucus stronger. Her left pulse is fuller than right.

1/2 Am Lard gr 1/2	1/2 Pot Brum 3 <i>ʒ</i>
Am Brum gr 3 <i>ʒ</i>	Pot Chlum gr x
Tinct C cinchon 3 <i>ʒ</i> "	Stomus gr v
Syr amyl 3 <i>ʒ</i> "	Elycam 3 <i>ʒ</i> "
Spur ad 3 <i>ʒ</i> " m	Spur 3 <i>ʒ</i> " m
C. mag. t. d	s. m. e.

October 19. Has had severe pain in throat since 17th probably from
the E wind & extreme cold. There is ulceration low down in the
middle of the pharynx & on left side still, to which I applied Sol
nit acq. w/ Camph brush. Enlarged glands are tender too
Yet she looks better & feels & is really stronger

1/2 Am Brum 3 <i>ʒ</i>	1/2 Pot Brumid 3 <i>ʒ</i>	1/2 Hyd bicell 8 <i>ʒ</i> "
Syr amyl 3 <i>ʒ</i> "	Stomus gr x	Acet Hydrol diem x
W Cinchon 3 <i>ʒ</i> "	Lod Bibault gr x	Glycerine 3 <i>ʒ</i> "
Syr amyl 3 <i>ʒ</i> "	Elycam 3 <i>ʒ</i> "	Syr Sump 3 <i>ʒ</i> "
Spur ad 3 <i>ʒ</i> " m	Spur 3 <i>ʒ</i> " m	Spur 3 <i>ʒ</i> " m
C. mag. t. d	s. t. d. alternately —	

22nd Has had severe pain in the throat the last 3 nights, & now
at root of the neck in front. Yet the throat is better, but with
some ulcer in old spot near root of epiglottis on left side, & a
little one a pharynx seen behind the uvula. I touched these
with Sol nit acq. & although she refused }
an anodyne before, I now advised }
to omit the 2nd gargle, use the other }
} W. Chlof Co
} Sif mur danica 3*ʒ*"
} Spur 3*ʒ*" m
} bed time

with gr vi 3r Sulf added to it, & the mix as before. The bad wine cum now burns the throat. She swallows fairly at the same time, but does not take my much. Came with her husband & sister & is to stay in town 2 or 3 nights.

25th Has had 3 quiet nights free from pain, with a little pain during the day but it shifts about & does not remain in the same place. Her left ear is so occass - She looks better & has taken a good deal of nourishment. Her pulse is much stronger. Voice is thick & much throat expectoration a little streaked with blood. The ulceration is chiefly confined to the ^{left} side of the larynx with a little trumpet & redness - larynx itself free, & pharynx all healed up. Her right arm is bad & the glandular nodules of the neck about the same.

After Solnitary pulg & she did not feel it - & I used Specy of Zn after-

By Am Ind 8v x 4.

3r Sulf gr vi
c. may Joint Comk 3v
t. d Sprawl 3v
- Apr Ind 2v x 4

To go on with the poult.
& night draught as before.

28th Was doing so well that yesterday she did a little sewing but she went out in the Cold in a Bath chair in the Park & must have taken cold, for altho she was quiet in the night she has pain severe about the neck, at or over the entire hyoid bone, sides of the neck &c, & the glands & structures are hard

Continued at 189 -

Mrs Wm Montague Cudlip, age 40, on Octob 11th 1869 consulted me, with her husband, recommended by Mr Vivian Wyman ? of Westminster. Lives near the Legard, in Cornwall.

Feels choleric always, as if the throat would close up, no dysphagia. Been this way all the summer. Always had it since she was a child, known for it everywhere. This is worse at night & she loses her voice constantly every evening for a few minutes. General health asthmatic good but she is at the turn of life. No phthisis in the family. Spends good, but dreadfully nervous, no family. Her father & mother nearly 80. Never was a singer nor a reader alone, if she does she stops. Complaint has lately prevented her sleeping & she gets frightened about it. 10 years ago was in Belgium, where they made her lie up her throat; in those days she had Bronchitis. Never has any difficulty in eating or drinking. Had rheumatism when a girl. Has no cold but she speaks like it. Voice is clear, musical & distinct. Has a good deal of flatulence. Laryg. Epipharynx pupillæ, a little long, & thick lipped, flaps nervous by, which accounts for hoarseness & choleric, & then there is a long thin wryneck which irritates. Faeces is normal, & very little

Constriction of Vocal Cords is seen & relaxation of ment.
Takes claud. Can't take anything. used spray of Dr at Clarke.

1/2 Am Balsam 3 <i>ij</i>	1/2 Sal Balsam 3 <i>ij</i>
Spt an Aqueous 3 <i>ij</i>	Stomach 3 <i>ij</i> S. Rose
Sr Card Co. 3 <i>ij</i>	W Keaver 3 <i>ij</i> —
Syr Aqueous 3 <i>ij</i> c. mag	Glycerine 3 <i>ij</i>
Syr Aqueous 3 <i>ij</i> t. d	Aqua 3 <i>ij</i> m
Aprn ac 3 <i>ij</i> n =	

recommended snipping membranes end of uvula.

16th She was certain better, and to day I removed the end of the uvula, which considering her nervousness, she bore very well. There was no bleeding at all from it. Wallace held her head & hand, her friend the other hand & her husband partly the head. must mix & gangle for the present.

21st Uvula nearly healed, had applied a sol hot air, & ordered it morning & evening until well. The larynx had already recovered itself & the epiglottis was more steady. She had a little cold hanging about her but was doing well. To continue mix & gangle for a short time on her return home -

23rd Has still a little cold about her & slight cough. The edge of the epiglottis is red & uvula still not quite healed applied sol hot air to both. I used spray of Dr after with Clarke. Apprned of her going into

1/2 Vin Specie 3 <i>ij</i>
W Camph Co
Syr Scillae tunc 3 <i>ij</i>
Cam Bals 3 <i>ij</i> 30
Syr Aleut 3 <i>M</i>
Aprn ac 3 <i>ij</i> m
c. mag. t. d

158

altho her hair is gray tis Constitutional.
Essix on 26th. Her mother is alive aged 80 -
The hemming is better, but there is a sensation of something in swallg.

Mr Scudamore Stanhope

1869 from Volume 5. page 288

October 11. Has been to Hanover, & comes with his wife.

After in Switzerland, where he got some throat. Sam Dr Gurney at Geneva, the nice doctor, who said it was ready, bulleente.
and Sol Permanz Pot 3ij " Acid Carbolic gr + 4
Nat Chlaurt 3ij

fourth nose. (25 Sept) Apm 3ij in jingle

then Lera's sol of Hypothas of Jim & Soda c. min. his d.
Lary - nose is redness of right side of fauces, or the velum
& pharynx. vessels red & swollen. disquint of pharynx but not
ulcer - feels as if he had a cold, stuffed up abt nose &c.
nose has been bad - clear now - sol but ay to drink

4 Acid Hydrolil 3ij

estn Sud gr 1/2

estn Brum gr 36

N Cinch 3ij

Apm 3ij in
c. mag. t. d -

sol but ay to drink

3ij to drink

3ij to drink

daily -

22nd His throat became quite well, this nose has not secreted
a single big piece of mucus since he was here - but for the
last 3 mornings at 8 Am he has had an attack of horne
ague of left side, coming on when dressing & it continues till
10 goes off again. It used to be in old times, from 8 to 2. Curious
ly enough he is quite well in every other respect, but this

pain weakens him very much. Pulse good & regular -

1/4 gr Fer mur qtt XV

his die ex aqua -

1/2 Sennetian grs

Adips 3ps m

Not been up but half hour in bed if wakes when pain.
to see if it will break the periodicity.)

28th The pain lessened as long as was in bed, but came on as soon as he got up about 12 & has occurred daily. The tongue deadens or numbs the skin; but he is looking very poorly. The left side of the throat too is sore, no ulcer, but the entire fauces very red & pain in left root of post pillar - phosphates in urine

1/4 Pat Bicarb 3ij

Pat Sodaici gr x

Tinct Calumba 3ij

Spo ambi 3ps

Apricot 3ps m

c. mag. t. d.

1/2 Prot Biol 3ps.

alum 3j

Opun 3j

Apr 3ps

f. nose m

1/2 Sol hot

Aug b faus

Takes whisky & H.O.

Applied Sol hot day wh improvement during, but not yet pain.

Nov 12 His throat is well; but he now wakes at night with trembling & cold like low fever he formerly had, with the fear of loose motions. The tie is still present; is uneasy at its continuance. The auricle of his right ear is perfectly closed from a little swelling, to be  treated by a little poultice in front every night.

1/4 Pat Bromil 3ij

Lat Chlaur 3ij m 12

Apricot 3ps m

C. mag. t. d. for 1 d 2 days

& then C. mag. 2. t. d.

Lin bellad to faulhead.

3i

He has been taking avoid of {
which he may continue }
(In sum £1000 per annum & £600 for his official part -)

July 2nd 1870 161
Ex Muc Vom gr 1/4
Balsam gr 1

¹⁸⁷⁰ Feb 15. Visited him at 18 Summer Place, Merton Square
He had been quite well, but from his recently in the up to
9th when the severe cold, gave him an attack of his disease
lance & sarcin. He is better of health, but still there is
some deep red engorgement a right side behind neck which
I treated about 6 of but Aug & bgo {
on with his visit of Jan 1. 1869 now }
was taking some aperitif.

St & cl die 3 sp
Am Brand 3 sp
Coch Chn 2 sp
N Caluber 3 sp.
Am ad 3 sp.

The throat daily felt quite sore - C. May. t. d.
16th Is much better to day altho he has had pain in his throat
in the night. Is not so much inflamed & by Am bad 8 sp
still secretes mucus behind neck. Spt Anad 3 sp
Applied Sol but ays behind & in front before N Cad Co 3 sp
Mrs S. & b he repeated daily. Wine still with bibates
Pt tonic of yesterday ice daily. other liqu for pain & throat.

Apr 19 He sent me frolatum for nostrils to
use w a syringe, the box contained in its wine

by Pst bad 8 sp

Syr 3 sp

Syr ad 3 sp

ft lot 1/2

& a chill has caused inflam'd dyspeps & irrit' of the nostrils. He was using my syringe for that. As he asked about the above I prescribed it to use hi, die, w a syringe -

¹⁸⁷² June 25. Been pretty well the last 3 years in London. But on 20th

162

after dining out he rode in a hansom & had a slight attack of Bronchitis, which has left discomfort in left side of his throat wh feels as if a gooseberry were there. He had applied Soluturay & still has a little acidity of stomach & drinks of good claret for dinner. Larynx fulness of left tonsil & wall of pharynx is a little raw as if excoriated, ^{appd} ^{sol tada} but, larynx a little constricted, and he is a little hoarse - to think.

1872
by Am tad gr 14 c. may by Quinacrine 2*gr* Soluturay 2*gr*
c. may 8*gr* ac. sulphur 2*gr*
Glycer 3*gr* his tea Glycer 3*gr* g. 2. d. offaces-
n. Caud Co 3*gr* in die Str 3*gr* n.
Senae 3*gr* in s. m. x

1872
November 17 He wrote from Stevens Private Hotel, Bournemouth for measured secretion from the nostril, which is very raw & tender at the entrance from the biting winds, no pain however. He had used the Sol. but got no effect. I send this ^{by} ^{finer} ^{sulf} ^{2*gr*} ^{ac. sulpharasi} ^{2*gr*} to be applied for 3 times to the nose ^{Glycer} ^{2*gr*} ^{ft. soluturay} ^{2*gr*} with a brush.

1873

October 21 His throat is well, but he has some hemming & occasional expect^r of some phlegm. This is due to a watery secretion from mucous of Larynx, trach & large bronchi. Had some bronchitis last year. & still occasional pellets from the nose -

1873
by Fin. sulf gr 3*gr* (appd of lotus c. may 8*gr*
Glycer 3*gr* br. man of Calcutta ad 2*gr* Leth. Chl. 3*gr*
Str 3*gr* n. ^{2*gr* 3*gr* 2*gr*} ^{2*gr* 3*gr*} ^{2*gr*} ^{2*gr*} ^{2*gr*}
Squ 5 Epis 2*gr*

Spray his nose per nose & throat wh Clarke

c. may his d.

1872
February 18. He got quite well. On 3*Febr* he got cold in E winds & it struck & him in throat ever since. No bronchitis this time. but general dis-

comfort & some degree of that - Solut Aug 2000 sol was here
frequently applied. Laz Some hyperesthesia of mucous membr of fauces
& a sort of pea like granular or soft tonsil & patchy irregular
congestion of lungs but not of trachea - Applied Sol Laz Aug
4 Am Laz 8v^t Gulm 3^b & stay sol but Aug -
Laz Am acht 3^v Nkrum 3^b Sivuk Specie
not pains 8v^t Gur 3^b Sol but acht 3^v
esprin 3^b cot Epi n Sterth -
C. magalis d. gargle

His father died a few days ago. He is now Sir Hy Scud Stan.
This was in Tinus, of 10 Feby -

On the 8th inst., Sir EDWYN FRANCIS SCUDAMORE STANHOPE, of Holme Lacy, Bart.

October 1 Went to Englethal in Switzerland 2 mos ago & was quite well, on return he stopped at Aix les Bains where the relaxing weather quite relaxed him, with some initial stiffness. The same three main weaknesses, hypertension, & tinnitus so in the larynx, wh off for little except in the mornings - pulse is good - yet still wants hearing by Dr. Desqueyrolles N.Y. 50 W. C. Allen 3rd by Dr. Surgeon 3rd Dr. Ros 3rd in each other N.Y. 50 W. Mayr 3rd in for the larynx Dr. and as his in Dr. Chek 8th but my Laryngeal Espe as his in injector - C. mag. his die. F. 12. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17.

3rd Is already better, had come to have a shower in laugux at Sol for
full (Dij) with my Laugux bicycler. As he ~~had~~ had so many
feet the gooseberry in the left tonsil, I advised ^{8 1/2 a.m.} ~~him~~ to go to
this as well as the other, & applied Sol Tan first. ^{8 1/2 a.m.} C. mag. his d.

1164

Mr John C. Begg, aged 27, consulted me October 14th 1869.
recently from Allan of Dundee. Lives in Dundee but
is from Glasgow, & his brother writes me from thence.

About 3 years since he was first ill. Complaint commenced
very gradually, no cough, but a painful throat. His voice
was not then gone, but it went gradually away until he
went to South America where it got much better by the time
he returned to England. He has never lost flesh, and has
no cough at all. Sometimes he has a little stiffness in swal-
lowing, but can eat his food very well, his appetite
is excellent. It is now his voice that troubles him the
most. Sleeps sound at night. Was attending regularly
his business up to yesterday. Is single - never had venereal
or other disorder. Is not thinner nor weaker. Come
about as usual. The first time he was ill was when
he went to a party at the other side of the Clyde & in the
boat he felt cold on a snowy winter's night; but he
got better after. Was never ill before that. Has 5 brothers
all well, last sister with phthisis at 20. The atmosphere
of workshop is impure from 30 sewing machines all going
with a great noise; has to speak loud to the girls -

not a nervous person. Voice reduced to a whisper.
Carp. would loose with exertion. Epiglottis normal.
 Swelling of right regulator & vocal card not seen on that side. Left vocal card is white but irregular edge. I
 cannot say for certain whether any growth or not.

Chest all right but weak and narrow -

By 1st Ind 8r x 4"

2nd Ind 2"

3rd Ind 1 1/2"

4th Card to an 3"

5th Ind 3 1/2"

6th Ind 3 1/2"

C. may t. d.

By 1st Ind 3 1/2"

2nd Ind 2"

3rd Ind 3 1/2"

4th Ind 3 1/2"

5th Ind 3 1/2"

6th Ind 3 1/2"

16th Is better, voice stronger & laryngoscopy still showed his disease chiefly confined to the right side, the regulator applied a shower hot air, with my injector twice - & used

spray of In after at Clarke spray his die wt Clarke -

18th Rainy wet day. Had a fine view of the larynx, & was enabled to see the anterior part of the right vocal card as in sketch. The swelling of regulator was less & flatter,

& the vocal cards were streaked with small red vessels - Fairer man better too. Used a single shower with my injector & the spray as before. His voice was fair last night -

Pt mix et spray et spray -



21st Although the larynx was a little better I thought it prudent to remove the loose end of the vocal, which was done with very little bleeding & little pain. To keep quiet in his lodgings for a few days & take mix only.

27th Had toothache & gamboil which threw him back, but the wound has well healed & he has more voice & can breathe with more force. The larynx too looks better. Applied Sol Nat Aug 1st.

by Am. Sol 8^r 18
Am. Burn 8^r 24
n. Cervet 3^r
Syr Am. 3^r 18
Egr. Sol 3^r
C. mag. t. d. 7^r

1/3 m. Syr
Alum. am. pr. x 4
G. 3^r
Egr ad 3^r
for speaz. h.
to neck
for pains
scuffing.

30th Larynx much better, swelling greatly gone down. but a sort of whitish fold exists beneath the left vocal card, increasing backwards, like a big. Knott is ruptured; Head agrees - Sol. Lat. 2^r wh. curried brush -



Novem. 5 He spat a little bright blood in the park after leaving me the last day. To day there is no improvement in the voice, & from the good view I obtained I am satisfied there is a false Membrane below the left Vocal card, with the probable formation of an elongated growth, the result of former subglottic inflam^t, falling his former efforts before in a noisy place with fluffy dust flying about.

Sol. Burnt 8^r +
alum 8^r xx - To be used as speaz in place of other.
Egr. 3^r 18^r &
Squ. 3^r 18^r &



side view



Novm 6 I made 2 attempts with the wire of my Laurel
erasours to loosen the false membrane, but without result.
He however had more voice after. There was a little pressure
from the muc. Memt, perhaps from the Alum spray.

add to mix

and add to spray

Whuckton Fe.

In Sulph prx -

10th His Voice was quite good & strong last night & fairly so to
day but the strong facing Wind against him in coming across
the Park to me has diminished its power. Gumbail better.
Lary. The Vocal cords more natural & false memt returing.
The right cord is clearer & approximⁿ is more perfect.

Phom.

Bellad Lin to neck.

15th The night after he was here, he went out to the Oxford & caught
cold, with return of gum boils &c, which have thrown him back
although his voice is fair. The larynx too is still the same
as last day, & I applied a shower of Lud acq & oil to it.

To resume mixed spray of 27th Oct Phom. Get took out.

20th Is better than I have as yet seen him for he
has an even glatter, like ze figure, with both cords
meeting, & hath seen fully through their length.
The right swelling has almost wholly subsided and is of a
salmon pink colour. The remain of the tooth has done good.
Used shower of Lud acq, as before, which has done great good.



Purpures going to Hastings to his Aunts.

15 Dec He wrote that there was no improvement - Weather very bad.

1870
January 7. From the time he wrote his voice began to improve and now is loud but gruff, & there is a decided alteration in the middle band of false membrane & deposit below the left vocal card, which has become much absorbed. The phlegm is now oral. He has dyspnoea on going up hill, but recovers when he stops; & it is an effort to use the voice, but he can do so for a 1/4 of an hour without inconvenience. He has gained 9 lbs in weight at Hastings & his appetite, sleep & digestion perfect.

In mix. Made nit acy, rd my
Am Iod gr XXIV. Cerebral injector.

31st he wrote he had been confined to the house for 10 days w^t a cold, but his voice was not much affected by it, though his throat was inflamed with pain in speaking. Stopped mix & spuz

I wrote back Feb. 1. to tell by Lic Am Acid 2 dr
Warm water gargles & C. Mex. 2 dr Specar 2 dr
Lin Camph Co to neck 9.6.. h m Calumbar 2 dr
hot pot gr 36 Sp grut 2 dr
Sp gun 2 dr ad 2 dr m

Feb 25 Is better now & his voice smoother but still without the clear tone, alights to fairly loud. The middle membrane is not to be seen, but still there is a late swelling of the right repara



Now Shonur not very well Injector, as there was some congestion.
11th March Returned yesterday morning & his Voice was good
 & strong, he was looking for lodgings from 2 till 6 & speaking well
 but tis not quite so good to day, either fine or sonorous, the
 rough. The Vocal Cards are a little congested & much relaxed.
 Shonur not very well Injector, well done, no irritⁿ fr it.

14th Larynx is better, the right upper swelling is further dimin-
 ished, but he caught a little cold last day & pharynx is con-
 gested from N. E. winds. Is taking, ol marsh -

Applied Shonur of Int arq { Omit spray, use jangle,
 as before w^t Injector. } & go or wt mixture.

I Applied Sol Sod arq w paucers -

18th going a very well up to last night, when he went to the Theatre
 & had to walk home in the rain, this therefore made him more
 husky & a little uncomfortable. Then again he takes too much cold
 liver oil, as much as $3\frac{1}{2}$ after ^{& the same after tea,} which distresses stomach
 & heart. Shonur Int arq as before - & Sal Jamin w paucers -

25th Voice find rate last night, ^{W clm Sod 8v 24 C. Regt.}
 but not so stony this morn^g passing the ^{Spl am ant 3p "}
 NE wind keep the Park. But it he- ^{Mr. Clinch 3m "}
 came good again after the Shonur of Int arq as before - ^{Spr ant 3d 3v "}
 Has still a little cold hanging about him - ^{Spr ant 3d 3v "}

Mrs Emily Taylor, aged 20, sent to me October 18th 1869 by
the Rev J. H. Field at page 108.

She is from Derby & as she was in London Mr Field thought
she ought to come & see me. For 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ years her voice has been
impaired in singing & has lost 2 notes. Her voice only up
to F. She has had aphonia. Her uvula was very long at
first, canthi & applied w^t relief only for a day at a time.
Glands in the neck enlarge when she has a cold, easily takes
cold - Health quite good otherwise looks very well.
Fair, velvety fancies meet a bulbous cystic end to
uvula, quite transparent which I showed Dr Field.
Tonsils a little enlarged, tongue quite normal.

She allowed me to snip off the end of the uvula with
my long scissars which she scarcely
felt. & in 3 or 4 days when tis quite
healed wear this gaagle -

by Prof Dr 3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Alum 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Gum 3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Cay. 2oz m

J. m.s.e.

172

The Rev Wm Gee, aet 41, consulted me Octob 20th 1869.
Is now near of East Coker, Yeovil, Somerset.

He wrote me on 17th Septem that he had been reading my
Book on Throat diseases and found what he had suffered
from so exactly described in the first few pages, that
he felt sure I could in a comparatively short time set
him free from what was a grave inconvenience. He thought
he would be right in calling it laugro's peculiar disease
with the addition of an excessive discharge from the mem-
brane of the nose. The pharynx and tonsils are but very
slightly affected, only a little deeper in colour than is nat-
ural. There was no irritating cough beyond that occa-
sioned by the effort to get rid of the discharge from the
Bronchial tube which is abundant and very trouble-
some particularly when lying down. The nature of it
was much as I described, vizid; that from the nose
perfectly, free from unpleasant odour. There was no pain
in the chest, but an occasional sense of stiffness
in the Bronchial tube about 8 inches (figure is perhaps 3)
below the pit of the neck, but this only after aggravation
by damp weather or otherwise and then by no means

always. He had suffered thus way now for about 10 years, the origin was a cold caught in Exeter Cathedral where he was a Minor Canon. He would not give in to it at first & so it fixed itself. 5 years ago he gave up the Cathedral & took a living, to escape the anxiety and depression caused by perpetually intoning with a damaged vocal organ. He found the advantage in the recovery of good bodily condition and healthy complexion. He is now in good general health but the bronchial membrane remains abstinate, tho' not so much so as to prevent him from doing duty regularly and without much difficulty. Sometimes however both voice and chest are much tried. He has naturally a strong Bass Voice which is not much impaired, only rather husky and incapable of prolonged exertion. He used to sing a great deal, but a quarter of an hours singing won't be too much. It seems a contradiction (he says) that he can stand 2 duties, but so it is. He has at different times consulted physicians both in Bath and Exeter, but with no result. He was treated by Dr McDermot of Bath with Iodide of Potassium but not in conjunction with any topical remedy. He pronounced his lungs free from disease; this was 3 years ago & he has no

reason to think their condition has altered since. He has tried inhalations of Cerosote, benzine & 2 or 3 other things, & since he read my book he has sprayed with Bromide of Ammonium, and alum, but without effect. If he mistake not, hot Silver must come first. He is as sensitive to change as a Barometer. He has had intervals of freedom from the disease especially last summer which is all in favour (he says) of getting rid of it altogether, but all this spring & summer it has been very troublesome. His family have not been altogether free from phtesic tendency, tho' it has not taken the form of Consumption. He lost a brother from Lumbar abscess and a sister at 20 from Mesenteric disease. There has been no any acquired disease to account for same tho' -

Inspection. I found him a healthy looking person with good voice, appetite & feretrix - troubled occasionally with piles but only at the closet. He had never had nitrate of silver applied to the fauces -
Laryx - relaxation & congestion of mucous membrane of the fauces with spots of follicular redness on pharynx Trachea mildly congested & membrane relaxed to the bifurcation. Larynx & epiglottis perfectly natural.

Mouth of nose of a deep red colour. On anterior part of the posterior pillars of fauces numerous enlarged veins & the tonsils were a little enlarged too.

Chest perfectly sound.

By Am God 8r 1/2

Spt am ant 3/4

W Caud to an 3/4

Spo ant 3/4

Agn an 3/4 m

Applied Sol hit ay b fauces

Used spray of Dr wh Clarke

By Parabol 3/4

Alm 3/4

Sp 3/4 ad 3/4 m

S. nose -

C. Mag. his die -

By spray of Dr wh Clarke daily

Sol hit ay daily b fauces.

Novem 2 Came up from Haslemere, Sussex to see me. Has a cold about him, but his throat is a little better, tis not so congested, vessels are smaller on right side, trachea not quite so compressed; but still too much irritability of fauces, & general secretion.

Amur hit ay wth my injector to trachea - & spray after.

By Am God 8r 1/2

b Muc hit 3/4

Sol hit

Spt am ant

act hit dil 9/12

g. m. fauces

Dr Caud to an 3/4

act hit dil 9/12

C. Mag

act hit dil 9/12

W Matice 3/4

Spur 3/4

t. d. Spur Matice 3/4

Spur 3/4 m

— Spur ad 3/4

Spur 3/4 m

He und the

Spur ad 3/4

Spur 3/4 m

had gaze as

spray too, & I consented to use of this also besides the zinc.

Mr Cecil Martin his friend, is consumption & is treated by

D Begbie of Edinburgh - eats nothing & getting thin -

Dec 8 He wrote that probably owing to the changeable weather

197

He was about the same; the fauces were ~~were~~^{still} red, & the nostrils even more full of discharge, the result of the cold. Has a little cold now with a little sputum of the tonsils & had some bleeding from the nose. Has regularly carried out trust.

10th I wrote back that I and Chey had somewhere, & my
was to diminish nasal secret, gave soothly I think speys; the
virt of fames, he had who stopped by regulating mine &c.

Wise Salford 3rd.

Aegialium 31

Am Brioni 3'

Sprout 36-

Asm ad Evi

2 May 1861

↳ Blauhut ♂
↳ Weiß

Acht del 27 x 4

Elam 33

Apr 30

Van Voorhees

Place.

↳ Zoolog. St. 1889

1 con da g'rr
G 3.

Westerly

Dr. zum Dr.

specy as before

but also $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n$

c. May. f. d. June. Saturday May 13
16 Office on / W^t h^t mud being re-above until further

16 At his own request Iod he need not begin yr above until further
the late colds & pt his speaz of rose &c glyc & nose -

178

Mr G. B. Collison, aet ^{about} 45, consulted me Oct 23rd 1869
retd by an old patient of mine living at Blackheath -

6 or 7 weeks ago he caught a chill from opening his window
down at Stanwood, when an E wind was prevalent. He
got some straw & came under the care of Dr Duke who found
it dystherm, made, removed white pieces from the throat,
applied nitrate & it was a deep red colour.

It has now been had for 2 weeks & fluid passes through
the nose, but not since Sunday the 17th. No dysphagia
otherwise with fluid or solid food. Sleep, appetite
& general health all good. On 17th Dr Brown presented
a launne mixture, & his bowels confined since - Is
much about the legs &c. Lary shows any thing normal
except some falla of mucous, & retraction of soft
palate movements.

Ugley Fern & Stink Cut

3 dr. - Basticks.

To live well, Part Wine

sc. lives at Semisham C. min if his die ex apr
^{at 1st & 1/2 hr after}
Nov 3 Is much better, can now swallow a regular draught
of ale without stopping. Had a little rhinophonia after he
saw me. The soft palate is now of a better & more natural
pink colour & hangs more forward. The phys. has agreed

180 55 Montague Square

By Postman 3*p.*
Arr. 3*p.* 8. m.
Glycer 3*p.* 1*m.*

wuz well. But as the bowels wuz still
rattur constipated, I recend a little 3*p.* Arr. 3*p.* 1*m.*
oat meal porridge in warm coulz. To take 3*p.* of Sol
regularly his die, which will be a 3*p.* man in the day.

¹⁸⁷⁰ June 8. His sister in law Miss Cannullari (Vol 12. pg) said
he was quite well & cured.

Nell Mary Isaacsor, age 18, but borne Octob 23rd 1869 by her grandfather S'Wm Ward of Huntingdon. Her father was his partner & died suddenly, having married his daughter. She has a brother & sister older, but well. He wrote me on 20th that she had been for some time troubled with a complaint of an asthmatic character, not true asthma he thought, but he was at a loss to define it - true Pathology.

For 1 year on awakening in the morning early about 3 when is seized with great dyspnoea which lasts till 7. It has been worse lately. Has tried smoking Slades cigarettes. They afford relief after a few whiffs. Coughs when she gets up & now & then she expectorates something yellow, & so foul, which comes from the vertebrae of the larynx. Had fits of asthma very mild when young. Never lost her voice & it is always good, & she looks in good health. altho she never had a strong constitution. In family his history of asthma. She cannot run, but can dance. The other night after a good run had an attack of croaky breathing. Chest perfectly healthy, has croaky sounds at the apex of both lungs where her shoulders ache

appetite & digestion

Sometimes in playing the piano. Fairly good.
Lily shows everything perfectly normal & beautiful
 she has a singer's throat, altho she cannot sing for
 long without becoming hoarse. used spray of 3m

4 am Balsm 8r 36

Spt am Amt

W Coal Co an 3sp

Spr Amt 3h

Spr an 3v

c. May. his. d. 3v n

wt Claudio -

4 3m Salt 8r 2s

Laudie Cologne 3s

e Spn 3v n

spray doing wt Claudio

Dec 31 SWard, her grandfather, sent me a Stilton Cheese, & in
 my letter next day to him, I hoped she was better.

18.3

184

Mr Joshua Oldham, adl 36, consul me Oct 23rd - 1869
recently Mr Coleman. Lives at Worton House in
Oxfordshire.

Has no cold, but a thickening in the throat, he has it from
sometimes a good deal & not at all - Feels like a feather
there, & at root of the neck. Is not shortening a good deal.
Has had this as long as he can remember; is subject to
colds, & the throat is then always worse.

Lary A very pendant velum & long fleshy wronla.
Mem is thick like velvet. Epiglottis is disposed to be
pendant. The trachea is congested of a pink colour, but
there is no cough. Good health food -

Yan Lard 8r
Span out
n Caw Coar 3s
Sprant 3s
Sprn ad Zis m

& may. his. d.

Y Rest Bul 3s.
Aren 3s
n Kream 3s
Gru 3s
Sprn Zis m

f. m & e

but I recommended shortening the evaula -

1805

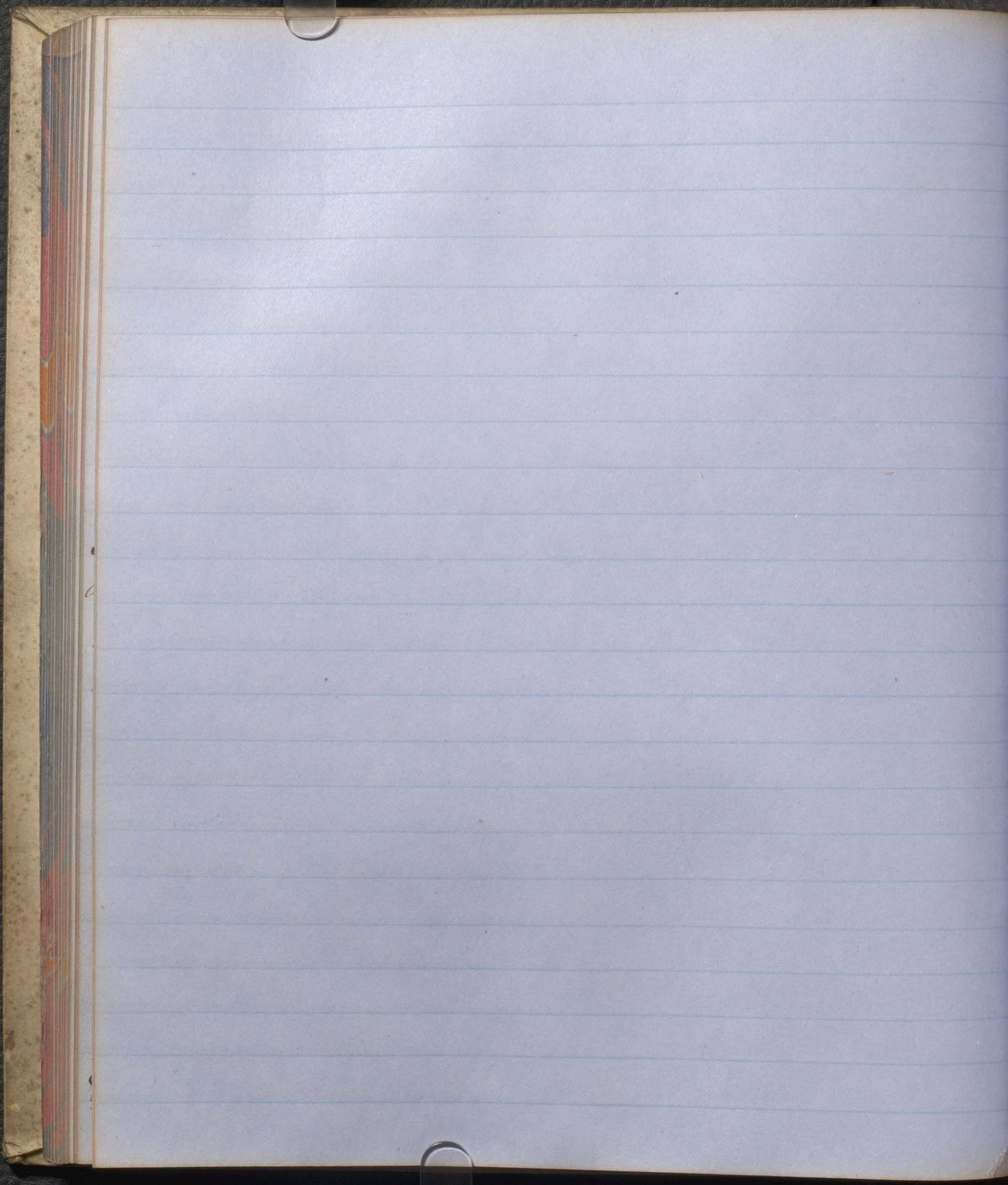
Pav Wm Delany S.S. aet 25, consulted me Oct 27th 1869
 abt
 for an aphthous affection of his mouth & throat - Priest
 Was inconvenienced much in Aug with dysphagia
 for 2 weeks with solids & afterwards liquids. From Kings
 County Ireland. His St said it was from debility.
 Caustic applied 3 weeks ago in country; his uvula was
 entirely cut off. D Stokes Dublin said his lungs were
 sound, & said his complaint was debility, want of
 tone & under living. Is not a great eater. Was 2 years in
 Rome up to 18 mos ago, but has been bad from the time he
 was lost in Rome. D Garrod advised a tonic, castor oil &c &
 advised a course of iron but not at present. never had rheu-
 matism. liable to hoarseness & particularly colds of throat.
 Strong or Coffe cause hoarseness. Jaws to day are quite stiff.
Larynx All the follicles affected, aphæryx they are red spots
 with mild dysphagia. Same in mouth giving ribolus.
 Throat is healthy, wh a disposition to follicular irritation.

Hyd. iod. gr 3
 Splan. ant
 N. Caud. co. 3 sp
 Spr. amyl 3 h.
 Aguae 3 v. n
 c. mag. bis. ter ve die

Hyd. sol. chlor. 3 sp
 acerb. del myx
 Glycerin 3 v.
 Aprin 3 v.
 8. m. & e

Sal. nit. arz
 g. 2. id b faunes

187



and smaller. to day. So also are the swellings in both arms. Yet her pulse is better than I have yet felt it, & she is able to swallow pretty well; she takes thick though. Her expector is less the last 24 h, & purpura is the most. Her sister thinks she is better, but is a little hysterical. Larynx shows all the adenous to have healed up, except a couple at the larynx near & between the arytenoids; the larynx is seen with greater facility & the throat looks better, not so thick - applied Solitary by Dpector & brush, & she relieves a little after it. Her complain looks neuralgic -

4 Am Brumell 3^{ij}
8. as Alum 8r +
for such do
before 3pm 3vij n

11 mix as before -
by Lin Bellad 3^{ij} for
Neck & arms -

Karen Has had no sleep for 3 nights, altho she was quiet from the anodyne; & has had much pain from large ulcers on pharynx bright & behind the velum, with a left pillar. The others lower down on larynx are not healed.

by Acid Hydrochloride 3^{ij}
Am Brumell 3^{iij}
Tinct Cnicher 3vij
Syr amnt 3^{ij}
Aquaer 3vij
c. mag t. d. m

4 Acet Sulph dil 3^{ij}
Gavis Sulph gr vii
Cupri Sulf gr vii
Syr 3vij
Syr 3vij
f. m see

190

A Sol Repunthe 3rd
Twist Bellad. 2nd xx
Spine 3rd
note sumend

applied Sal Sud air pul
to all - & and same to
be done n & m - The old mix & gagle changed
She was in other respects, really better, especially in the
slenderous enlargement, after cooling haggard & wan
from pain & want of sleep - pulse pretty fair. No
cough, but ~~occurred~~ much mucus from the throat.

195

J. M.

of Staple Inn

Mr Gray, ^{about} age 70, consulted me November 2nd 1869 for a cold in his throat, which he was told was a sort of hematitis. Has no cough, unless sometimes when he has a cold. Has some discomfort at night.

Occasionally 'tis like an obstacle or obstruction in breathing, becomes uncomfortable. Health is good otherwise. Sometimes the tonsil projects.

Looks very well, & my boy says resides somewhere near in Cornwall/Terrace? & that his wife is Lady Gray & owns a pair of ponies.

Lary. Epipharynx slavnyx normal. But there is constriction & relaxation & thickening more than of fauces. Vvula little long & pointed but not too much so.

By Pat Bromil 3*b* J. M. S. —

Astmann's 3*b*

Dr Kanner's 3*b*

Glycerine 3*b*

Aspirin 3*b* gr 2

Dec 2 His throat is much better & so is he himself. Appetite & day are good. Sometimes has a tickling at night probably he says

By Dr God 8*v* from a cold - but never in day time - no cough at all.

W Cenish 3*b*

Sprout 3*b*

Cyan 3*b* ad 3*v* m

C. May. his die —

Breathing easy - Lary showed

196

a great improvement in the thickness condition of the Mem
of the fauces - The lower still sticks & painted, but he says
he has never had any inconvenience from it - No gaule too which
he likes particularly - He was seen by Drs Sutherland &
Hippolyte whom I attended & cured - Val 8. p 330

1870

March 25. He got quite well, but latterly he has had a good deal
of cough & some expectorant. Was taking Quid of Dr Barnes for indigestion.
Fauces are congested, but velum is not so pendulous nor uvula as
large & plumper as it used to be. A little congestion at top of glottis &
tucker - Wants to go into yr country next McGill Quid 8v vii C. May
week. Applied Sol Gd acq. McGill Co 3pp his
McGill 3pp his
Syr Awt 3pp tis re
Syr ad 3pp his

In gaule made W Klem 3^{ij}
to be and as before -

Nov 30 Been very well but now has a little expectorant & discomfort
owing to a little congestion & relax² of fauces, uvula red, & glottis.
a little anorexia & indigestion -

McGill Quid 8v viii

an Brul 3^{ij} C. May

McGill Co 3^{ij} his

Syr Awt 3pp his

1870 Apr ad 3pp his

McGill Brul 3pp

clsm ~~ad~~

hot pot 8v x

8f 3^{ij} his

Dr ad 3pp his

f. m & e

Feb 24 Is very much better in every respect, but as the
thin Mem of the fauces is rather red & velvety, I omitted
the hot pot in the gaule. He is a little husky at night
only from relaxation of the pillars of the fauces, & therefore

Continued at 207.

Mrs Cummings, age 28, brought me Vomem and Hog by
her childless season, my patient in Val 10

Stoutish & healthy looking, I was much ales with a bad
throat, my head last Jan'y or Feby; with uncomfortable
sensation, having ^{now} clear the throat a good deal.
Sometimes dysphagia & she has not been well this summer,
not subject to Rhinitis but lately has had a little. No
cough. In singing the notes lose their power & she gets
hoarse. Appetite good but not the digestion.

Lary. General congestion, thickening & contraction of the fauces
tonsils enlarged & project a good deal. Epiglottis disposed
to become congested, but not pendulous.

Applied Salbuta to fau's - I to use it

by Am 1/2 dr 8v8 by Pot from ^{even} red morning -
Sp. aniseed 3sp. Salvia 3s.

c. May 1/2 Cam Co 3sp. N. Kuan 3s. S. m. o.e
Spr. aniseed 3sp. Elm 3s. t.d. Apricot 3sp. 15th

Apricot 3sp. Elm 3s. 15th Throat is better, but has been sore, the gayle agrees
but has headache perhaps, she thinks from the medicine.

Lary. The general congestion is less & so is the thickening, but
still there is too much of the latter, with extreme flatness

198

of the twula. The epiphytes is better, not so sorted Fred -
Applied Sol Laminin. To repeat the Sol but any

Yestm Sat 8r x	Wurkut Di g. m x
C. may Tint Creek 3 ¹ / ₂ "	Achit dil mx e-
kind. Spur w 3 ¹ / ₂ m	Glycerinae 3 ¹ / ₂ "
	Spur 3 ¹ / ₂ m

199

Miss Slayd, aged 17, was sent to me Novem 4th 1869 by Dr Braithwaite of The Ferns, Clapham Rise, S. W., accompanied by a lady with whom she was at school.

She was short for her age, rather pale, with no chest disease, as she had been pronounced by Dr C. B. Williams quite well in that respect.

SB has attended her 4 months. Been ill since last Chrt
was from a cold after the hollydays. Dr Lancaster her
recommended to see some one for throat complaint & men-
tioned my name & MacKenesie. The latter saw her 3 or 4
times, said her complaint was hysteria. She inhaled the
oil of pine & had blisters to the neck, but she got no
better & Dr B. was satisfied there was nothing hyster-
ical about it.

There is a constant little sharp cough every 5 minutes,
in the daytime but not in the night. It's a sort of hem
& little cough together, quite different from anything of the
chest. SB has used hot air, sal with a camphor lump
& resinating fluid twice a week to the neck. 2 mos ago
her hollydays commenced & she was nearly well, when
she went home to Leominster in Hereford, and got bad

again or her return. There was sometendous of the larynx.
If her attention is engaged the little short cough is less
frequent.

Gary. Lungs rather large & loose, curing under Nurro.
Larynx & trachea perfect disease, but the epiglottis was a
little long & disposed to be pendulous, altho it elevated fully
& all in a good view of V. C. Larynx small seen by Dr
B. Faunes a little relaxed.

Chest I found quite healthy, but breathy noisy alroot
of bracke behind. Is no expectoration ever.

I considered it produced mainly by the epiglottis & would
use spray of Zinc with Chloro & powdered faling;

Ham Bred 3' W. Cork 3' Syrup 3' Spice 3' 1/2	H. Pol Bred 3' Aloe 3' Gum 3' C. May T. D. 1/2	3 in salt 8 1/2 4 Dandelol 3' Gum 3' Spray 1/2
1870	Jan 26	Spay 1 or 2 day

April 9. He used the spray 2 miles, without benefit, then a solu-
tion of Tannin & she was perfectly cured & remained so until 1
month ago, when she went to a Convalescent at Union City, caught
cold in the carriage, & the peculiar cough returned, & heathful
now has found no abating. She was stouter & looked better.

Gary. Faunes looking quite healthy, lungs smaller, no pendul
vulum. Epigt not now pendulous, pretty well up, & thus its

length was not seen. But there was a little concretion along the upper edge of the larynx at the back, especially on left side & air passed. The parts otherwise worked well. Applied Tol radac to it. On enquiry found she suffered someth like this in ames & had taken dad pot, had it produced Cough & was stopped.

by Am Rad 8 th	of Br Sult 8 th	Pr grise
Am Phnut 8 th	Alum aa 8 th	wh she
Sptan. Ait 3 rd	It 3 rd	finds great
Br Caid co 3 rd	ed 3 rd	
Brant 3 rd		
Amn Rad 4 th	puspax hidii	
C. mag. it. d.		

I learnt she was heiress to a fortune should she reach 21, but if she died before that it w'd go to her Uncle, who was anxious to get ^{her} away from London, & had already engaged Tom of it. She was therefore made a Ward in Chancery & her mother wished her to remain after school when she was well taken care of. The Vice Chancellor was told my opinion, he knew me well, for I had seen a friend of his of some affection of the nose -

June 30. Came with Miss Smith, of The Woodlands, Clapham Rise. When last here, she got well in 2 weeks & has been free from Cough ever since up to 24th inst, when she possibly caught a little cold at a Flower show. Now tis as bad as ever & she looks a little pale, but her Chest is broader & skin stouter. She has felt as if she had a ps of leather in throat. Last slight tendency of epiphlegm, with mild relaxⁿ & conges of h. m. of upper larynx. Has no disease of her chest. Eats & sleeps well without a

Cough. I used the speaz of fine wh clarkes instnt.
 1871 Oct 1st 8^r 4
 Am Brem 8^r 24
 W Calum 3^r
 Sp. am 3^r
 C. Sym 3^r
 C. may t. d. In
 1872 J. mde h
 speaz daily.

I appmd of her going to see Liede at Boulogne in purpose & travel in
 Germany - & so she had no Chol dis. They were going to take a ride in
 1871 on this point.

Octob 3 Miss Smith wrote that Miss Lloyd had been very free from cough
 this year, until she caught cold a short time since, after often suffred
 from dearham. I saw her on 5th. She had been in Devonshire & Isle of
 Man. Been living rather high on game, fowls, stout &c, which I thought not
 necessary for her now. Has a sort of bubbling noise in throat at night
 but no cough at n. Lau had cataract of exterior of the lacryx &
 no pendency of epiphottis. Short cop as before. Clever with
 1872 W Camp Co 3^r C. may 1872 Oct 1st 8^r 24 J. mde. Miss Smith
 Am Brem 3^r —
 Vim Specie 3^r t. d. —
 Sp. Sicilia 3^r —
 Espn 3^r —

Novem 22. Suffr from throat causing incessant short penning cough,
 so much, & more since then come to London, whence she shd have been 2
 mos ago. Epiph not pendent, some conges of trachea & of velum & uvula, the
 last is rather worse & long - Speaz of 3n makes the throat smart.
 1872 W Camp Co 3^r C. may 1872 Oct 1st 8^r 24 May use least
 esp. Sicilia 3^r —
 Vim Specie 3^r t. d. —
 Sp. Sicilia 3^r —
 Nutmeg 8^r xxvii
 Sp. Aut. 3^r —
 Espn 3^r —

for speaz as
 before.

Mr Hopkins, aged 35, was sent to me Novem 4th 1869
by Mr R. S. Bevan of Fosbury, Hungerford, whose
Bailey he was.

He had consulted Dr Alison many times, where I am at the
other side, but as he told him his throat was affected too,
Mr Bevans son or nephew who had formerly been under me
advised that he should see me. He has a good deal of heri-
tage to do & men to look after; is a stout, healthy looking
man with good complexion.

2 years man a less with a cough. Has always been healthy
but blames a damp bed at Portsmouth for this & in a little
while after that his cough came on. About 12 was last
left he let come to London, but was poorly all the summer
before that. He has a cough which seems in his throat. Appetite
not good, it wants tempting, never feels hungry, yet he eats
enough. Keeps his flesh & is not thinner. If he wakes at
night he coughs for 5 minutes; does not expectorate much. Now
& then he coughs until his sick in the mornings. He feels it a
great deal in riding in meeting the winds.

Chest. well covered. On right side, middle, near the spine is
some cupitation; none now below, but he had three when

<p>4 Vn Fer Cat 3ij</p> <p>C. used after hasty ad-</p> <p>4 Troch Pot Chlor 3ij</p> <p>This die Oct 15/69</p>	<p>4 Acid Cat 3ij</p> <p>W Chloring Co 3ij</p> <p>Syrup 3ij</p> <p>Aspirin 3ij</p> <p>C. mag. q. m.</p>	<p>c 3i of this 205</p> <p>Bism Carb 3i</p> <p>An Carb 3i</p> <p>Sad Bismuth 3i</p>
<p>4 W Camp Co 3ij</p> <p>Spf Sulf Co 3i</p> <p>3i in DO when cough is troublesome</p> <p>Twist Bism XXIV 1 t. d. 23 Sept 1868</p>	<p>4 Barax 3i</p> <p>Agr 0j</p> <p>Honey 3jp</p> <p>Vinegar 3ij</p> <p>Jay q. m</p> <p>3ij of much after dinner & going to bed -</p> <p>Feb 4/69</p>	<p>4 Lin Luf 8v 24</p> <p>Decoy Cork ad 3ji</p> <p>Acetv dil 3jp</p> <p>W Card Co 3jp</p> <p>C. mag. m & aft July 12/68</p>

under Dr. Alison. Laid some compression of root of wind pipe (Lamia Spanca, too) & particular irritation of the mem brane of the throat & windpipe as well, which with a little castor oil applied well within a taste white.

I wrote that on paper to show his friends -

<p>4 Am Sud 3v</p> <p>W Camp Co 3ij</p> <p>3i Sargan 3ij</p> <p>Vn Specie 3s</p> <p>Aspirin 3s</p> <p>Syrup Althor 3jp</p> <p>Aspirin ad 3v</p> <p>C. mag. t. d.</p>	<p>4 Rat Bals 3p</p> <p>Sliver 3i</p> <p>Ghee 3ij</p> <p>Aspirin 3ji m</p> <p>J. m & e</p>
--	--

307 m used spray of 3m wh Chlor. He might continue the card oil, & occasionally take the panzaric at n, which used to give him rest -

Decem 30. Better at night, but otherwise the cough has been about the same, explained by the weather. There is less of the rattling mucus at night in his throat, his wife says. This throat is better. The area of crepitatio at lower part of right lung, behind, is deeper but not so wide spread as before & is therefore better in the whole. Emp Syr 3x4 O

Approved of going to Bournemouth in Jan'y. to be affid there.

Y Am Indid 8v12

W Cough v
n Sputum on 3iv
Vim Specie 3¹/₂ c.may
Specillar 3¹/₂ 3¹/₂ t.d.
Spur ad 3¹/₂ h

U Insult 8v24
Lunde Col 3¹/₂
Spur daily wt
Sput 7/6 last -
Same Claude today.

207

Mr Gray from 196

attended his mixture as follows:-

He looks uncommonly well.

My Am had 818
Syr Conic 3*ij*
Syr Amt 3*fl*.
Syr ad Epi

C. mag. his die -

Novem 10 A little expector at night from the throat; general health

good unless indigest, circulation a little languid but otherwise well, called home when I was in Scotland

by Mr. M'Int 2*ij* and not dil myx g. m. & c. C. mag In Cards on 3*ij*
Glycer 3*ij* occurs his d. Syr Amt 3*fl*

Syr ad Epi in the other too C. mag ad 3*ij* in

Dec 16 A little Cough at night, slight cold in the head & defloration in the nose & a little from the throat; at night he finds it the most.

Left some corsets & thick of fine linen of fancies & to but not extend to the larynx. Lungs rather dry at the point.

It gags - which he likes. C. mag his die. Syr Amt 3*fl*

I applied Sol Iod acy to fancies -

Appl ad Epi in

1872 Syrup Has passed thro the winter very well. but lately at night has a little Cough or bring down with a little phlegm which depends upon relaxation of asthenic epipharyngeal folds. He looks very well.

My Sol Bromide 3*ij*
Stomachic 3*fl*
Tinct Kram 3*ij*
Glycerin 3*ij*
Syrup 3*fl* in
S. In se

June 6 Feels a little uneasiness at back of the throat & has a little pain in left side of the tongue for last 5 or 6 days. There is no induration, nor ulceration, nor is it sore to touch. Bowels a little constipated. Mem of fancies velvety, very thick & somewhat congested.

Tongue rather furrow-

208 Weds 1st 8^r xviii;
Tint Conch 3^{oz}
C. May Syp and Glycerin
his dir. Syp ad Glycerin Syp -

hot iron pr 24
Glycerin 3^{oz} 8
and not dil w^y mae

Apprend of his going to Eams to drink gr water -
10th Altho his tongue was better, he had soreness & pain in swol
tongue on left side of his throat, which was a little inflamed.
I applied Sol Gd ac wh curad balm. & advised outwardly
He had not yet commenced the Lin Chlorophann
hem mix & gangle, but I desired him to do so.

Dec 24. Rather too much water secreted fr
num men of fauces & larynx, & from behind
the nose. Health pretty fair, can make
consid distances as usual, but makes up
tired; has some indigestion - likes the last
gangle - w^t 3^{oz} glycerin. Ht it & mix
& Irish Bismuth - stop potatoes.
drinks Masala now.

Glycerin 8^r vj
n Card Co 3^{oz}
Syp ad 3^{oz}
Pat Balm 3^{oz}
Syp ad 3^{oz}
Glycerin ad 3^{oz}
C. May his d.

June 20, 1873. Health very good, just over an attack of indigestion but
has a little too much phlegm from the throat. Has been using
the hot iron gangle which I charred to this by Pat Balm 3^{oz}
num. Men of fauces smooth & healthy 1. Alum 8^r 36
but end of uvula very loose, long & thin 2. n Kram 3^{oz}
Spaniard & other cause of rephlogm. He will 3. Glycerin 3^{oz} edg 3^{oz}
allow me to snip it in beginning of storm next.

July 31 1874. A little tickling & expect in night,
no regular cough. Throat looks pretty well.
Uvula less relaxed than it used to be. A little
indigest but not necessary to snip & mix, unless
it becomes bad soon. Has been pretty well since he
saw me. Ht Irish Eucalyptis 2 oz -

by Pat Balm 8^r
Alum 3^{oz}
n Kram 3^{oz}
Syp 3^{oz}
Squa 3^{oz}
g mae 3^{oz}

Continued at 315.

D' Kirkpatrick Picard, brought me Novem 11th 1869 his
little son aged 4 years, with his wife
He is in practice at Addiscombe House, 24a Ashby Road
St Johns Wood N.W.

Four mos ago the child swallowed a new shilling piece
fallen by, dyspnoea & dysphagia. Mr Payt found no
obstruction whatever a passing a bongie, but the larynx
constricted & now there is the dyspnoea. Mr Payt
3 weeks ago thought the coin might be at the bifurcation
& advised a laryngoscopic exam. & Dr Freddie Bird
mentioned my name to him. Mr Payt had thought
explanted that & behind velum ab his finger. One
hundred was not as far as the affer.

Layg with difficulty from the larynx of the child from
what he had previously undergone. There was great
congestion & irritation about the larynx & epiglottis
which gave rise to the croupy cough. But no coin could
be seen - I believe it has been swallowed because it
could not get in the trachea the opening of which 
is not bigger than this circle. I used the
spray of zinc & picric acid & for sol wh Clarke.

210

1872

Decem 21 I learnt from the Dr that he gave the Bronzed
Am as I suspected & as the spay & the child got quite
well without any further trouble. The of must have
been oxidized & absorbed -

Mr Foxall, aet 46, consulted me Novem 15t 1869 re=commended by Apothecaries Hall.

Has had sore throat for some years, constantly hemming. Voice weak in mornings, & once or twice went away. Feels dry & husky & shuns. He has always found his liver the cause of it. His Chop is hot & dry. No dysphagia. A little cold always flies to throat. Appetite good, digestion bad; much wind, fish, eggs & cheese disagree. Dr Riley used to say twas Bronchitis, but his cough if he had any was always from throat. Was under Dr Morris Wilson who prescribed.

Tr. Aural $\frac{3}{4}$ C. min
acid tannic gr. v. ex ag
Syr Simp $\frac{3}{4}$ m & m
Pul Gad $\frac{3}{4}$ m —
Aqua $\frac{3}{4}$ m 2

Ext Sargae liquid $\frac{3}{4}$ M
Pul Gad $\frac{3}{4}$ m
C. min n & m
increased to 3 C min n & m
= 36 pns had pul daily.

He took the 2 M 4 mos. & it stopped the tickling of throat & pain at night. He has had no local treatment, unless plenty of gargles when under Dr Riley.

Lary. great congestion, rawness, & desquamation of the fauces almost amounting to true follicular ulceration. Would fleshy & sometimes long. Epipharynx pendulous but curved & arched like a window, but allows of view of larynx.

It has a worn appearance. Applied Sol nit acq, first -
 by Am God 8r6
 Am Brund 3*ij*
 N Can Co 3*ij*
 Splan and aa
 Splan and 3*pp*
Apr and gvi m

by Pol Brnd 3*pp*
 Alum 3*ij*
 Gum 3*ij*
 Apr 3*pp*
Apr and gvi m

Sol nit acq
 3*ij* q. 2. m
b d f a e c

He has evidently been treated for syphilitic throat.

25th He says he is about the same; but the fumes are better, not so red, though the small red, almost ulcerated follicles are distinct still. The epipharynx is better too, the uvula is rather worn & flabby, & if anything the beginning tickling are not quite so bad. Sol God Acq b fumes -

4 Am God pr 12
 Am Brnd 3*ij*
 N Can Co 3*ij*
 May N Calumbay 3*ij*
 b-d Splan and 3*pp*
Apr and gvi m

Add to gargle
Ginni Sult gvi
L water Glycerin 3*ij*
Sol Nit acq b fumes
as before

1870 Jan 10. His throat is altogether very much better, the red spots have gone, & the mucus is smoother & of good colour. The larynx is healthy, epipharynx up, uvula shrunken, but as there is still tickling I removed membs & end of st, with no little bleeding. He had some roughness too in throat. He feels cold about the eyes & pit of stomach. To go on at night - but stop gargle until uvula is healed. He said he was for 7 or 8 yrs in a hot & damp place when first his throat became ill.

March 3. The throat is better & many of his old symptoms have gone. Any disturbance of his bowels from change causes elevation on anterior surface of left posterior pillar of fauces, when there is one now. & lilt of mucus does not heel it up. Red spots too occasionally occur on pharynx. The larynx & epipharynx are greatly improved. Applied Sol had a $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm -

4 Am Sud 8r 12	Glyc. Tart 2 <i>ij</i>	G Hydropericit
Liq Aesculi 2 <i>ij</i> 18	Annot dil 2 <i>ij</i> "	Annot Mur 2 <i>ij</i> xx
Mr Calumba 3 <i>ij</i>	Pul Chelid 8r $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Acute Ant 2 <i>ij</i>
Syrruput 3 <i>lb</i>	Gum 2 <i>ij</i> "	Aspirin 2 <i>ij</i> n
Aspirin ad 2 <i>lb</i> m	Aspirin 3 <i>lb</i> n	b fauces q. 3 ali d
c. May his d. m	g. m see 3 <i>lb</i> n	

April 25. Has been pretty well, but he finds his throat better or worse according as he is dyspeptic, wine after dinner makes a difference in his throat. Is better from Pall Wine & better still if Claret. The spots come on the pharynx if stomach out of order. The Aug. but Hydropericit caused a good deal of discomfort for some hours & he stopped it. The wine he took to the point, but now does not quite agree so well. Gayle did him good. Larynx throat looks very well, but a little old ulcer back of left tonsil, & 3 small a right pillar. Otherwise the throat is much better. Applied Sol had a $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm & und Syrup of Mr. al Clarke

4 Am Sud 8r 8	Sol Sud a $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm to fauces -
An Brule 2 <i>ij</i>	
Spt Anhyd 2 <i>ij</i>	It gayle as before -
Mr Caud Co an 3 <i>ij</i>	
Syrruput 3 <i>lb</i>	
Aspirin ad 2 <i>lb</i> m	
c. May his d. m	

Continued at 391

Rev T. C. Morris, aet 56, consulted me Novem 18th 1869. Lives at
Carleton Vicarage

In May 1868 he began to ail, & consulted a Dr Augur Nodale of
Scarborough, who advised gaule of Dr Pot & mix containing it too, he
sucked lumps of ice too. Was 5 miles then, & got a good deal
better; his cough was then violent & incessant & his health
impaired. Since then been doing 2 ditz without any difficulty.
If he has taken whole ditz, it brings on the cough. He faded
somewhat during the past year, got thinner, but has picked
up again p 3^r Cod Liver oil his diet. He feels only a little
roughness in the throat & caught a little cold yesterday from the
fog. No cough now to speak of. But he has to turn to clear
the throat almost incessantly. If turned puts uncomfortable his
eyes get suffused. Appetite & digestion fair. Ill 2 years in 1856
with Bronchitis. Again in 1864, very severe, but not so long.
Valley he lives in rather damp. Is a little shaky.

4 alm bad 8r^{vj}
an brand 8r²⁴
W Caw Co 3^r
W New York 3^r
Syrup 3^r
Spn ad 3^r v m
c. mag his d. &
Cortin Card bit me today

4 Pot Brand 3^r. J. Mac
Slum 3^r, J. Mac
N Keanar 3^r
Gum 3^r
Spn 3^r
Sal but any b powder
q. 3. d.

I applied Sol Sod Aug & fauces.

215

Sept 3. Epistaxis nostril & beautiful. Larynx normal. Corpse, dry, & rather irritation of mucous coat of fauces, mouth large & fleathy with a loose membranous end, which I advised diminished. Going into Essex for walk.

25th Is certainly better, coughless, & the fauces are much improved, the uvula is smaller & thinner. I removed the membranous end of it, followed by a little bleeding. Out gazebo for a few days but go on with mixture

30th All his symptoms are better, & the uvula has nearly but not quite healed. He is usually subject to violent fits of sneezing, like an ayid uncle - but not since my under one. Sol Nit Aug, bals of menthol in & n - & used spay of zinc. It mix once a day - & gazebo go on with.

Dec 3 Is better in every way & looks uncommonly well. The uvula has healed, but the pillars & pharynx look harsh - nose rather stopped up, smell always not good. Some little muscular spasm of root of tongue. Gave home to manor - almost quite cured - finish mix { so a week } Sol Nit Aug } used spay of zinc one a day } saugh } the day } & Sol Sod Aug -

Is to much I do duty a Sunday & th - He stutters a little.

¹⁸⁷⁰ Jan 6. He wrote his voice had continually improved & is now clearer than it has been for a long time, & about as strong as it ever was, i. e. as far as he has tried it, but he has not

216

done more than his duty as yet. His sense of smell, if not quite restored, is much stronger than it has been for years. He is still troubled with much nasal mucus, amounting to a secretion of choking when he lays down at night, tho' his breathing is quite free if he opens his mouth. He expectorates a good deal in the morning when he awakes. His general health is improved -

May 9. Perpetually well since I saw him, but still has a little secretion of phlegm in morning & now a little cold in the head but much. Appetite & digestion fair.

by Am Sud 8r 6*v*

Syr am arct *aa* 3*v*

c. may in Card Co *aa* 3*v*

Syr arct *aa* 3*v*
his due c. Syr *ad* 3*v* *m*

by zinc Sud 8r 2*v*

Eau de Cologne 3*v*

c. Syr *ad* 3*v* *m*

Syr daily w^t Club
pt gayle - without Kean -

24th Much less of the phlegm now, but last day or 2 a little cough n & m. Larynx & trachea normal, fauces a little congested.

Applied lot Lodacry. Bowels a little relaxed from mix & took it morning once a day, but due to Wine etc.

by Am Sud 8r 6*v* c. may
am Brent 3*v*

Syr am arct *aa* 3*v* *m*

in Card Co *aa* 3*v* *m*

Syr arct *aa* 3*v* *m*

c. Syr *ad* 3*v* *m*

Mrs F. G. McDonald, ad 17, had me Novem 18th 1869 by her mother, recommended by Mr Stevenson, Chemist, Edward Road.

Is a stout, large, healthy looking girl for her age, but was a large child. Has been bad in her throat since Xmas, beginning with cold. Uncomfortable feeling. Always has a stuffiness of the nose, in mornings before breakfast as if she had a cold in the head. Throat however is a new thing. Sped many years in Wiltshire, then in Bath, now in Wiltshire again last year, near Devizes. General health found otherwise, no cough. Affects her voice in singing & in recitation lessons. Most material night very much. Has a thick tone of voice not natural to her, breathes thro' her mouth which is always open. Dr Gull in opine & there was much debility. Was taking lead for eruption of surface.

Lary. Hard follicle ^{or} ~~or~~ ⁱⁿ of fauces & right side of nose.

Must get dry at night & when she is out.

By Am Jard gr^{dy}

Am Brund J.

Wcaw Co 3^{1/2}

Spr and 3^{1/2}

Spur 2^{1/2}

C. may his die 2^{1/2} 1/2

By Pal Bird 3^{1/2}

Acar 3^{1/2}

Wkram 3^{1/2}

Gcen 3^{1/2}

Spur 3^{1/2} 1/2

J. n se.

218 Dec 10 Very much better in every way, singing voice
and evryth^g else much improved. The fauces were
looking well, of a nice healthy pink colour, & the dis-
charge from the nose had nearly ceased. No enlarged tonsils
visible. I applied Sol Sud air & warm spez, of 3r after
with Claude. Her Mother looked pale } My 3mii Sulph 8r24,
& had post nasal irritation for which I } Claude Colag 3r
prescribed the aveneit spez, & told her } Aque 3r...
to use the same poultice as her daughter } daily ^m
It was for the daughter. } wh claudie

Capt D'Argallo, about 35, consulted me Decem 3rd 1869
accompanied by Dr Fly Smith of 41 Chepstow Villas, Bays-
water, his medical attendant.

1 yr or more suffering from hoarseness & rapsial saw a right
earache. About 3 years ago had syphosis of face - nose, larynx
& back he took & then went to Rio de Janeiro. Is a Brazilian.
Came back 1 yr ago & a few months after, had this saw, sup-
posed to be syphilitic. This healed from bark & Bichlade N.Y.
but the hoarseness never got quite well. Now at Holloway
Hill. Has 3 healthy children, & his health is perfectly good.
About 6 mos hoarseness was very bad, varying from the weather.
Went to Hamburg & Baden on a visit & got quite well, the
dry weather improves him. Larynx showed a relaxed throat
with thick loose mucus, & thick mucus went. The vocal
cords were normal, but the breath at the sides were in
a state of ^{some subglottic thickening} relaxation & capitation. No other disease, & his
voice was good, but with a muffled tone about it.

By R. H. Ward 3/1.
Aurum 3*gr*
Opium 3*gr*
Cardamom 3*gr*
F. male

and sprig of Zinc wh Claude
& 4g Sulph 3*gr* 3*gr*
Eaudre Cal 3*gr*
Opium 3*gr* n
sprig daily.

220

1874

Feb 13. M'ville Mackenzie says he has now growth in the larynx which must be removed. He ^{came} wrote to Dr Fly Smith yesterday abt it, & came to take my advice. His voice is stronger, better & clearer than it was, with occasional roughness, but is now lost. Smith gave him his pol. a sal & he says his voice is certainly better but is afraid of stating too much of the fact. His pulse is exceedingly feeble. There is slight noisy inspiration, but not constant Laz. No growth can be seen, but thickened tissue went below the right V.C. in subglottis. V.C. a little constricted. The trouble is still very loose & causes much of his trouble & the tonsils are disorded & enlarged, wh alittle irritability. ^{advised sparingly} ^{Some day} - ^{would}
 By Dr. Smith 8 or 9th C. May
 By Dr. Smith 8th x 4th C. May
 Specimen sent 31st Jan ^{his} d.
 " ⁱⁿ Catarrhalae 3rd ^{his} d.
 Syr and Fraslg 5 grs ^m
 edy 7 grs ^m

Is down at Blackwall daily for small hours -

March 2 Since his visit he saw Gro Johnston, who said there were no growths. Then he went to Paris & saw Krishaker who said there were - Then he saw Mandl on 2 days, who said there were none but the mere bassaceous or humpy - he is now old - Then he saw Record who said it was Gargoyte Chronicus, epiphysique, which is the correct theory. He prescribed friction q. 2. d of neck with Mag. Hyd. Double. Then Cup of tea of Leoland may t-d with C. mag. of belly Syrup. e.g. Syr of Tolu 500 grammes To dissolve q. d. 2 cigarettes of Ind. pat - 16 grammes datura stramonium cont in each 2 centigrammes of cannabas. I approved of this with Care - & found the Larynx looking

J. G. d'Argollo Ferrão 1 Princez Ter, Bayonne 221

Lient de Vaisseau de la Marine Imperiale du Brésil

bitter with the edges of the V. C. quite white & gleaming but no
graininess whatever -

March 17 His voice is stronger with morsel and though still some
what rough, & nearly soft & clear. Is stronger too, for his pulse is
quite good & regular. Sur-shuns both V. C. more distinct
& wholly clear, & no pronith. A little conputin' sides of ulcerous
probably for the Med. Has no sneeze yet, tho' a coppery taste
after smakly the cigarette - Go on wh Sur will not be caught of cold.

B

Mr Hugh Roberts, at 23, consulted me Decem 9th 1869
Is a farmer, living near Bangor, N. Wales.

Has been ill 3 years altogether, and 1½ yrs ago consulted Dr
Maud Mackenzie and has been under his care, even seeing
him to day, but he is not satisfied, for altho he were
alarmed at his request, he is no better. His general health
he says is perfect & his Voice goes away entirely in the even-
ing when driving. The Voice continues husky & loose &
not clear. He used to sing a good deal years ago. The
Cause perhaps taking cold, one upon another by degrees.
Has no cough unless from a cold. He went to Algers, in
South of France, Rome & Naples but was not benefitted.
No Rheur= family history. Not thinner. Appetite good.

Lary. dotted Corpse of Vocal Cords & relaxation of their
tissue. Memb. covered with enlarged crimson follicular
pustules on wall of pharynx. Trachea has
been truncated. Epiglottis partly pendulous
& irregular towards left side as in sketch.
Much mucus in valleculae.



Chest appears sound. McKenzie said there was engorgement of
his windpipe & it might trend downwards. This morning

he applied some yellow substance with a brush.

by Inf Cascarii ℥ijss
W Ferri mur ℥ij
M. C. Mag. 2. t. d.

Oct 31. 1868 m.m.

by ol Pini Sylvet ℥vi
Ment et acaciae ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj

M. C. min in Oj H Oal 150° de
night & morning (for a fortnight)

M. C. min in a
bowl of Water at 150° de
for second fortnight

by ol Cubebae
al Simonis an ℥ijss
Ment Acaciae ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vij

m.m.

dated Nov 5. 1869.

I applied a sol hit Silver & ardent

by Am Ind 8r xij
Tinct C trich ℥ij
C. mag Syr Saut ™
his die Apw ad ℥vj m

by Pot Bromi ℥j
Stomus ℥j
Pecin ℥ij
Apw Erig. ℥vj
g. m. e.

Salbuta
Jij ad ℥j
q. 2. d b
fauces.

He told me he had used no end of powders w/out benefit.
MK wrote his Dr his dis was in throat & slightly became dyspeptic.

February 2 1870 He took 3 bottles of wine, stopped 2 weeks then resumed it; he took a little cold & has had it man or less since. He finds his voice weak, tho' the throat is better.

Jan 3 The walls of the pharynx are about the same. The larynx looks better, epigl man up, yet the aysterns look a little swollen & red. But the action of all is perfect. I think his digestion weak & stomach at fault.

224 Getm Ind 8r¹⁵
 Wmne Van 3¹²
 Spt am aut 3¹²
 C. May
 t. d. Wm Car Co 3¹²
 nCalumb 3¹²
 Sp. aut 3¹²
 Chr Lee 3¹² m

used spay of zinc &
 and oil
 by Dr Luff 3¹²
 Claude Col 3¹²
 Chr 3¹² - Spey
 daily at Clarke.

The vocal cords are less dotted than before -

May 31 He could not observe any decided change up to Easter when he caught cold, had a cough & expectorated. Was 11st 5 this time last year & is now 11st. Har. pain in left side behind near spine or may be breathing & which I think muscular, for his Chir seems sound on careful exam. tho the breath sounds are weak throughout.

July 1 Laugx look, better but the left card, in uttering sounds does not come well up to meet it, fellow I seems as if scooped out at posterior free edge; this might be due to atrophy for his voice is weak & wants tone & power. Digestion still bad though he can eat well - does not look so well -

Wm Specie 3 ¹²	Dr Dact 3 ¹²	Brin Trocken 3 ¹²
Zinc Luff 8r ¹²	Am ran 8r ¹²	Lin Chiray
Wmne Van 3 ¹²	St 3 ¹²	to Cleat
Wm Car Co 3 ¹²	Chr 3 ¹²	
Sp. aut 3 ¹²		
Chr Lee 3 ¹² m		

c. may. t. d. Chr Lee Spey daily = Applied Skoo. hot air to lungs.
July 15 His brother came back whether I would approve of his going to Australia for a voyage, which I did strongly. He told me some of the history of his brother who must at one time have caught cold in rowing across the Mendie straits.

1870

Sept 1 He wrote me that his voice still continued weak & husky & that he was strongly urged by his friends to take a voyage to Australia & back & would be glad to know whether it would be admissible. He had the chance of going in yesterday's steamer "Great Britain" on 1st Oct unless I recommended a sailing vessel. I replied from Edinburgh on 5th, recommending a sailing vessel, but not objecting to a steamer, if he would make up for his quick passage by staying a little longer in Australia -

The Hon Jane Graves, agt 34, I went to see Decem 10th 1869
 at 4 pm, with her sister Louisa, who had been sent
 to me by Dr Prudde Bird, who was attending her, but
 now too ill to do so. They were staying at Somerset St
 No 37. They were daus of Lord Graves.
 She had been ill 2 weeks from a throat affection, and
 was very bad on 4th. An abscess burst on 7th.

Yesterday she could not speak & 2 or 3 days ago food pas-
 sed by the nose & not cannot swallow at all.
 Cannot sleep at night without an anodyne. Is very
 nervous and anxious about herself. She had taken
 almost nothing all day, unless a little brandy &c
 There was much pain about the back of the neck
 and she had had a hot Camomile poultice.

On looking at the fauces there was suppuration of the
 right side, a large abscess there, feeling a little soft
 & likely soon to burst. She could not open the mouth
 very wide, & she could speak through in a low tone.
 Her pulse was slow & fairly good. It was a case of
 Cystische tonsillitis with the formation of a second
 abscess and her first attack.

13th Palassie Ladedigrtg
Lig Am Acht 3ij
Syr Sump 3ij
Aqua ad 3ij w

227

Lin Chlorof 3ij
to be frequently rubbed over
the painful part of neck.

C. Med. q. 4. h. Poultice of bran to the throat.

No anodyne was used. but warm water poultices
used on her side. & a little brandy w/ coffee.

11th Had not slept but was no worse, the mouth could not
be opened more than $\frac{1}{2}$ an inch, yet with the aid of the han-
dle of a teaspoon to depress the tongue I opened the abscess with
infinite relief, so that the pain diminished & she could swallow
now. Her pulse though weak was not bad. I learnt that her
throat had always been delicate since she had scalded fever.
She was to have milk & other things now. This was q^r am
8 pm. Was now able to swallow comfortably, her pulse was
fuller & stronger, the swelling of neck & throat had greatly
subsided & she was altogether a different person. The jaws
would not open now, but did not
prevent my seeing the fauces, which
looked at the seat of late abscess.
I ceased attending her now -

14th M Chlof Co 3j
Lig. mus. ph. wa 3j
Aqua 3ij w

one h to night, the

other tomorrow.

14th Has gone on very well, but yesterday; last night & this
morning she has pain in right side of throat & dysphagia as
if suppuration was going to occur & she is much frightened.

Inspection however does not show anything wrong, for both lenses are uniform, pinkish-purple colour, but rather retarded. Pulse good, but temples have been rather confined, though opened to day for S' Birds Magnusius mix by Pat Brom 3*p.*
 here, which has less peroxide. To Cather *catharina* 3*p.*
 the mix of mine in 3*p.* does her die *die* 3*p.*
 & this far - *admix* *admix* *admix*

S. 3 a. h. d.

15th I learnt she was better, but still not well -

March 21 In the Times of this morning was the death of her father Lord
 Grauer, at Hanckes-house, Sevenoaks on 20th. I wrote a letter of
 condolence to the Hon. J. Hanckes, on 21st, at that address -

229

230

Mr. Alfred Thorne of
Linhulalee, ad 26, consulted me Decem 11th 1869
Is a reader.

Has had pain in the right side of the back of his head for 2
years, but at his the least exertion, but never lost his senses
Is painful when he is quiet. Head pulsates when is at work.
from 9 till 7 - & lower part of body, pulsates too. Has had pain
in the back nearly as long as head. Sighs a great deal.
Knee action hard all over chkd. L, stoutish. Does not eat
by 1st Nov 87 72
of the wld 3rd with no appetite. Same for
C. May Grand Chd 3rd Some years
his die c Jun ad 3rd n

Feb 8 I wrote beatman his head a little while longer. He
wrote his head was very much better, but at times very bad.
1870
Nov 7 He wrote he suffers very much with his head & as he walks about he
falls very suddenly as if he would fall & did fall twice though "I had been at 3rd
it. Incline a 8th to keep bones regular, avoid heartburn
from too much fluid at meals, & take C. May his sister in die. Aprn @ 3rd m

231

1 Alexandra Villas, Victoria Road, Stoke Newington.

His wife, at same time. Had Cough after 14 years of age (from the age of 6 weeks) result of pertussis & has not had one since - no expectoration. Is well in summer & not in winter. Was told at Hosp for Cough of William Park, that was asthma a weakness of chest. She has dilatation of bronchial tubes from the rainy weather.

by Lin Am C Cough 3 i Good hot pot
for the Chest. 2 or 3 a day.

232

Mr. Eliot Fussell, about 45, consulted me Decem 14th 1869 for an affection of the skin. An artist living at Simsbury. For many years he had been ~~troubled~~^{suspected} with a troublesome eruption of the skin about the seat, which Erasmus Wilson said was Eczema. He used Carbolic acid ^{& soap} by Wilson which was pleasant. Appetite & digestion good, sometimes a little flatulence. Drinks Water & Claret. Can't take beer. Vegetables do him good. Is better now. A glass of spirits makes it worse. Tolerably full thermometer. Eruption is most annoying when he goes to bed, it keeps him awake. He used ointment from Dr. Am. of Denham, was at Nottingham where he heard my paper. General health good.

By Am. Sud gr. 8r Am. Brand gr. 24 N. Can. Co. 3 <i>lb</i> C. May Syr. Anhyd. 3 <i>lb</i> bis die opum ad 3 <i>lb</i>	{ Sulf. Sud gr. XV et Sopis 3 <i>lb</i> To an enuff. <u>To an enuff.</u>
---	---

January 24 Is much better in every way, but the eruption is disposed to return when he stops the long. Takes plenty of exercise & is equal to any amount of work. Drinks, Claret & water & no beer. In this made { Am. Sud gr. 8
& long Sulf. Sud gr. XV ad 3*lb*. { Am. Brand gr. 3*lb*.

234

235-

Mr Fredk Wm Hughes Hughes, ad 19, but me Decem 22nd 1869
by his father Hughes Hughes Esq, 3 Quadrant road south, Highgate
N. now by Mr Joshua Oldham at page 184

His complaint is a wheezing of his breath on ascending stairs,
walking fast or violent exercise & his wind has not been
so good lately. Has shot up very much the last year, & is now
taller than his father who is 6 feet. Is 1 of 6 boys. His
eldest brother died suddenly the other day, from
heart disease, ?, as I understood; the result of Rheumatic
fever 4 yrs before; and has passed his examinations for the
surgeons w^t great eclat; but he had got well as I under-
stood several times in his work as an Engineer -

Present son is at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, & has a schol-
arship of £100 a year & another of £ some where else.
His chest is narrow, breath sounds natural but rough,
& heart action heard too freely all over. The noise would
appear from larynx, his voice is good & not affected.

Lary. would make a terrible loose long end, and epiglottis
is pendent Fred & there is some irritation in the larynx
below the vocal cords which I think causes it, the noise
heard at times in my presence - He was the same in

new gymnastic but one the $\frac{1}{4}$ mile race when a boy. 237

Switzerland last year. He has always made a great noise if he has had a cold or anything the matter with him. Very little if any Cough & no expectoration & not rheumatic. Health is perfect in every other respect & studies hard. Is not asthma, but has been present about 12 years - Came home last night. had speech of Mr wh Clarke.

By Am Tad Jr $\frac{3}{4}$
Am Birrell $\frac{3}{4}$
Mr Sobel $\frac{3}{4}$
Sprant $\frac{3}{4}$
Aprn $\frac{3}{4}$ ad $\frac{3}{4}$ m

By McBrule $\frac{3}{4}$
Alm $\frac{3}{4}$
Gru $\frac{3}{4}$
Sprn $\frac{3}{4}$ m
P. m o e - or often -

c. mag. t. d.

29th Was if anything going on well, but yesterday after quietly walking a $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile he was seized with such dyspnoea that he had to go into a shop for relief & the family of his father were quite anxious about him. Say showed the epiglottis more dilated, & allusion of fair view of the trachea which seemed much congested, a condition no doubt extending into the bronchi. The vocal cords more dusky, but uniform. Trachea was not quite so relaxed.

By Mr Salt $\frac{3}{4}$
Emm de Col $\frac{3}{4}$
Aprn $\frac{3}{4}$ m
spay his die wh
Clarke -

By Mr Eich Salt $\frac{3}{4}$
Am Birrell $\frac{3}{4}$
Mr Sobel $\frac{3}{4}$
Sprant $\frac{3}{4}$
Sprn $\frac{3}{4}$ m
c. mag. t. d.

238 I used the spray to shave him. His chest was clear
everywhere, & the lungs action not heard disseminated like
last day. To keep Suff Easter in his pocket for me
the cold weather } if necessary - M Gayle often
did not improve him } - & he a little careful just now
31st His father called to say his son had been very ill in the night
& almost gone, until I saw him to the point of the neck relieved him.
He hemmed a good deal & thought his wrote the cause of it. His son
is very much distressed about him. As he had a somewhat
similar attack the night before, this made the 3rd attack -
His neck he said was greatly swollen.

I advised Vin Speroe 8tt & a $\frac{1}{2}$ Hot water bath
in each arm of his night - Lin Chloro fum, to rush
I set Iwds & see him & cut off end of uvula, & advised the atten-
dance of their family Dr, Mr John Jackson -
At 3pm I was there & met him, & one found the son in
bed, better, had eaten heartily & was well otherwise. His
neck was much swollen on both sides from a brachiocele w/
a well defined isthmus crossing the trachea - And as his night-
dress, & cravat had been very tight, the attacks were explained.
The congestion of trachea & wheezing were thus explained - & this
probably was the result of cold in his bed room at Oxford with
an open firelight - The little daughter had a similar thing -
I snipped off the loose membranous end of the uvula, with no

Weedings - (his late brother had the remarkable death) And in
the Lucy - A male gr x y & Plumbe Bonaparte gr x
was admiral - *Adipis* *tri-fasciata*.

The other member of the family had Rheumatic fever too) -
1870
January 12 His father hurt him to me to dear, and I was glad to
learn he had had no more of those terrible attacks of dyspnoea,
and in some respects was better. The swelling of the bronchovaele
is decidedly less on both sides, looks altogether smaller &
feels much softer, there is consequently less pressure on the
trachea by the isthmus trachealis. But it appears that he has
always had a little of this enlargement, from childhood, noticed
by his brothers, but no doubt aggravated by the cold of his room
during his Lmas at Oxford. His breathing though is still noisy
but not so bad, & he comes down stairs every day & eats heartily,
though not so well laid 2 days, for I speak him & pull him back
so. Large shows the dark complexion now a pale pink in the
trachea. I advised flying Simpson's for 3 or 4 men to the isthmus
at n. & rubby the airtight there especially. Not to sleep a
left side. Pulse better.

Plumbi Bronidi Jr xv

ad $\exists i$ Adipis -

Throat was immed'ly better after
wound was cut.

especially. No wing in
the summer. Lad gr 18.
Summer Brown Zipp
Finet Lakelias Zipp
Sept. atm. Sent Zipp
Spr and Zipp ad Zipp
Spring. ad Zipp
e. mag. t. in

Continued at 257

Mr Wills aged 26, I saw him Decem 22nd 1869, in
 Elms St, with Dr Andrus of 29 Eccleston St, Chester Sq.
 Is a painter, and has had an attack of acute laryngitis
 since last Wed, 15th, with aphonia now. He spat blood
before his attack when at work in a damp house, which
 must have been from the larynx, & in his history it seems
 he had a chancre 14 mos ago, & a late pimple erupting
 on the back after. He has pain over the larynx which is
 tender. He had dyspnoea & dysphagia, both relieved
 by inhaling the steam of hot water, & when I saw him
 he was in a profuse perspiration, with a pulse over 100,
 & had been taking profusely a little port wine. He
 was sweating greatly, & swallowed some beef tea well.
Gart. easy as he lay in his bed. The uvula which had
 been edematous, was now smaller. The epiglottis was
 swollen, red & tender, but permitted a view of
 right regulator much swollen & extending across & pre-
 venting a view downwards, it was red & inflamed,
 & the disease clearly inflam'd of upper larynx. I used
 the mirror 3 times & all was witnessed by Dr Andrus -
 He had been giving Sal tad gr iiij & Chalat pat gr vi

g. b. h. & I advised a continuation of it with 3f. of
salt of Hyd Bichlorid in each dose = 1/32d of grain -
Also 2 lucches b potassium at n, if no decided improvement.

To watch him closely & ascertain his nourishment etc
¹⁸⁷⁰
Januy 24. He came to sume - was 23 days in bed, thies he
says returned only on 20th. Now feels well & speaks good.
Is going to change his occupation. Was better in a few days after
he saw me -

242

Fallicular disease of throat & nose, & mildly 243
soof the Larynx —

Mrs Rickard, ^{all} age 34, consulted me January 1st 1870 recommended
by Dr Harriet Dohell, ^{84 Harley St,} who wrote & called on 31st Decem., saying
she had been sent to him to see whether she had ulceration
of the throat running down into the windpipe & & much
frightening her. He confessed he could find nothing but
postnasal catarrh & enlarged follicles of the tonsils. He
asked me to give my candid careful opinion what there was
& was not. "It is Dr MacKenzie who has frightened her" he wrote.
In a second note in pencil left when he found I was out, he
said "The case about which you will find a note looks
to me much like a "do" on the part of M. It is not the first
by a good many that have come to me, but I do not feel
myself skilful enough with the Laryngoscope to give a positive
opinion. Please consider this absolutely confidential - but
let me know the exact truth. I did not like to write this
by the patient, but have called in the hope of seeing you.
I shd be very sorry to misjudge M in so delicate a matter."

She came with her mother by appointment at 11 am -
Was pale, and spoke in a nice clear voice not indicative
of laryngeal mischief. She said she had had a weakening
of her throat for 2 years, and when she sang she felt as if

Something was going across it. Her throat was bad when a child, from Croup. Subject to severe giddiness & fainting of the platters at times; bad taste when she swallows, now always troubles her; bitter taste in the mornings. Has constant pains in the back of the neck like rheumatism. Sometimes a drop of blood, & pain & burning also in the nose. No discharge. Can't read aloud, the throat always aches. Frequently chokes in swallowing. For 10 days went to visit Mackenzie who put a brush down daily into throat with some very nasty thing. Has used sal. Nit acq. herself formerly —
Laryx. Small throat, with Memb pale in fauces, but thick with general follicular disease, extending to suppharynx & up behind the nose, in pharyngo nasal recess. The membrane is foul, coated with secretion. The larynx & epipharynx well formed & normal in position & appearance; vocal cords perfect & so is trachea & subglottis; but the Memb is a little thick & pulpy, pouring out thin watery mucus from the follicles; no ulceration visible in larynx, nor has there been any. Nor was any visible in the fauces & pharynx, altho no doubt she has had them there as she says. Memb lining the nose is of a deep red and is rather dry. The case is clearly one of general follicular disease of the throat, and mildly so in the larynx, with no congestion

I gave her a good prognosis & eased her mind about the ulceration & wrote an ap of same day, to Dr. Wallace Dohell, stating that many of Mackenzie's patients find their way home, and they all complain of his desire to get all the fees he can out of them, for disease which they, we see does not always exist.

4 Am 8 ^r 12.	by Paracetamol 3 ^ʒ
Am Grindig	Acbum 3 ^ʒ
C. May 11 Cervix 3 ^ʒ	Ghr 3 ^ʒ
t. d. Sp. anal 3 ^ʒ	Spur 3 ^ʒ m
<u>or his.</u> Spur 1 ad 3 ^ʒ m	f. m. d. e

She was much, & had but little appetite.

7th She caught a cold when here last day, & therefore has not improved so much. But the tongue looks better, but the fauces are still rather relaxed & swollen with an ulcer on anterior part of posterior left pillar. I applied Sal but acq with a brush, & used spray of Tr after with Clostru. In her general health she is to go to Dr Dohell. She told me she will to Mackenzie 15 days in succession & took off from her each time; she was then only suffering inconvenience in singing with a feeling as if something were drawn across the throat.

4 Am Sulph 3 ^ʒ	by Selsal (3 ^ʒ Sal)
Candol 3 ^ʒ	every 2 or 3 days to fauces
Spur 3 ^ʒ m	Pl. mix for 10 drops
Spay daily w/ Clostru	& also the gargle

Feb 3 S^r Dobell wished her to remain under me until her
 throat was well. Is subject to a pain about the neck run-
 ning up to the top of the head; & severe pain in lower part of
 the back extending through the bones. Appetite & digestion are
 muched & feels as if a lump were in her chest after eating.
 never desires food. But she looks better, her voice is stronger
 & the throat works better. Yet to her nose she complains
 of, & as she has not used
 the spray by the nose to do
 so, daily, in place of the
 throat. pt. gayle. c. may. t. d. spr. 3rd
 Her married life is not a happy one —

W. Am. Lad. 8¹/₂
 Am. Bush 3¹/₂
 S. Am. owl 3¹/₂
 Br. Caw Co. 3¹/₂
 Mr. Calumbae 3¹/₂
 Spr. and 3¹/₂

247

Mr Wm Otis Mayne, ad 20, consul me January 6th 1870
record by his Aunt Mrs Edward Wiggram.

He had been subject to great weakness of the throat for a long time, which caused him great discomfort & uneasiness. He wrote from Benger Rectory, Hertford a 5th.

He told me he could never forget that he had a throat. The weakness of the throat he has had since March 1869; he sang a great deal in the Chair, but perhaps forced his voice, in the higher notes, his voice is a tenor - how he can sing at all. His throat feels to him ^{as if} swollen. His reading voice is not affected. General health is good but inclined to bilious. Has had pains in the neck, but not now.

In damp weather he is worse. Sometimes at night he has had a feeling of suffocation, which makes him jump out of bed. Larynx much congestive & swollen, want of the fauces, the right tonsil is prominent. Epigl is loose, flabby, curved & rather relaxed. His larynx is all right. Lol. Nut. Acc. of fauces

if am bad 8v vi.	if not bad 3h.
am bruisd 2s	am 2s
if am hot	if
n easd co tea 3s	2s
spread 3s 7s	3s 7s m
spn 7s 7s m	8. f. d.
c. mag. t. d.	

My Charges are to be put to his aunts account.

19 Feby His Throat was better last night, but for a day or two uncomfortable & difficult to swallow his salvia at night - Was in a hot church at Guildford on Sunday night. I found the throat looking better, but now a little relaxed & would rather flutter - used Spry of Zn & Clauber Pt Hix x added balsam Mr Kean Zn Salutary as before natu Glycine Znij -

His Aunt (his Mothers Sister) has been away since Aug & will be back in Feb, & lives at Hyde Park Gardens -

18 Feby He told me that by rage he scratched his throat with a fish bone, & drinking hot Coffee after it, gave him severe pain. Is now very much better, but has felt as if nipped about the larynx which I finds depends upon a little relaxation & mild congestion of the mucous outside of the top of the larynx. Epipharynx tho' better, is still rather loose & flabby & becomes congested. I used the spry of Zinc again from which he found great benefit last day. I added balsam grt Zn Sulph - Pt hix wh helicis -

29 March Throat was bad again all last week, but it has been stronger on the whole. Had some slight bronchitis & much expectoration in Morning. Has a peculiar heavy feeling on each side of nose, when the throat is better, this comes on after breakfast. Large Tonsils are very much better, much smoother, tonsils plumper & smaller, uvula smaller,

250

but the epiglottis & surrounding parts are very much relaxed,
flabby, & become confluent with the mucous in the mouth.

Sol. Induraz w/ fangs. ~~specy of Tr as before~~

Hyd. Ind. Dr. t.

Sp. Stewart

Dr. Card Co. an. Zp. c. may

Sp. Stewart Zp. t. d.

Sp. Stewart ad Zp. t. d.

Hyd. Wm. hit Dr.

ad mit die my

Glynn Zp.

Sp. ad Zp. t. d.

J. M.

de

—

16 April. Is my much better indeed, gaule & muij agree
well with him & the fangs are more natural in appearance & the
teeth smaller. The epiglottis is former & less confluent & flabby.

I und the spay & paculated

by Jn. Sull. Dr. 24

Secund. Col. Zp.

t. d. to go on with the muij

Sp. Zp. m.

& gaule - & Sol. Induraz -

daily w/ Clutter -

29th Yesterd, Caugla cold & an etoul, quite different from his
usual attacks. Then, just conjunctiv of fangs, & larynx. Applied
Sol. Induraz b. heat. with great relief -

Hyd. Ind. Dr. Zp.

Vin. Specie Zp.

May. Ind. art. Dr.

Sp. Secular Zp.

t. d. Sp. ad Zp. t. d.

Hyd. Pet. Brul.

Annua Zp.

Pet. Chelat Dr.

Sp. Zp.

Sp. ad Zp. t. d.

warm water past,

& Lin. Chelys to

Neck exten-

—

p. m.s.

May 31 Big pull w/ll, snipped off end of uvula, with a single
cut & little or no bleeding, & it improves in soft palate.

June 10. A little painful for a few days,

but going on satisfactorily since 5th



Continued at 415

Mr Seneca Archer, ad 17, sent to me January 8th 1870 by his brother S. T. Archer (M.D. McGill College Montreal) of 32 Albert Stnd.

Was subject to cough when young. 1 yr ago or more, scar latoma roared in his house, & he had bilious fever. He came home in May from Montreal, Canada & resided in Bedford. & then went to School & used to make late at night, which but on a spasmodic nervous cough which was incessant & a small lump existed over the lower part of the trachea, now not bigger than a pea. He has had aphonia for 2 months & has been under Dr Burrows of Cavendish Square, who has all but stopped the cough now, for he sleeps quietly & coughs on waking, but he advised the larynx to be examined. The larynx has been pronounced quite healthy. He was thin but now is stouter.

Lary. would rather painted & found a little congested; but there is desquamation of the post' wall of the pharynx, as if by dry sput 3h 4h postural
gauze col 3h already sal but acq
cotton 3h 3h to fauces
spray daily at Clinic g. 2n 3d
— —

scraped with the finger nail, leaving little hollows. The epiglottis normal in position, but a little swollen at the upper edge, & the vocal cords all of the natural colour, more convex than usual from side to side & a little thickened; but there is slight swelling & excavation in the subglottis on both sides, extending down the trachea, which is the cause of his aspernia & probably his cough too.

I send this copy of mine with Clarke - The S^r had a fine view of the larynx - Nor Archer the son of the evils, is their grandfather : he is dead -

253

Miss Harris, ad 40, consulted me January 11th 1870, having
advised to do so by Mrs George of Malvern, for her throat
& deafness - Alma Villa, Malvern Link

Her hearing is better & worse, she went to Aberystwith.
Had Scaldation 3 times, last time in 1852, throat had
since then. Used to read 6 hours a day which hurt her. Was
under Water treatment. 7 years ago was very bad & entirely deaf
2 weeks, then was a gathering & discharge, & for 2 years it has
discharged from right ear, an ichor, Dr Williams said. General
health is better since being upon Liebig, ^{it causes diarrhea} can't eat meat. She
rides a pony & shovels copper from Liver. Digestion very good.
Suffers from neuralgia of spine. Has taken Steel & quinine
but no Med for a long time. Is subject to Ague in Autumn
& Influenza more often every winter. In bed her hands
become stiff & rheumatic. Ovarian sometimes bad -
Ear. Right is swollen & a little tender at surface, but the inter-
nal is normal of both sides. Throat sometimes dry, shows
traces of old ulceration, & mild follicular irritation. There
is one large red & prominent follicle on pharynx which she
has seen - Larynx normal - Epigl a little pendent - Had her
Eustachian tubes cleaned with tubes passed into them.

Yester'day 8voj

Mon. Brul 3p.

C. May Frost Chck 3m

his to. Spr. anch 3p 3m
wedie Apr 20 8voj m

255

Yester'day 3p

Mon 3m 8m

Spr 3m " 8m

Spn 3m " 8m

28th Has had much pain in her right ear & discharge last few days p to winds, & the cavity is almost closed from the swelling in the anterior wall, with numerous jelly coming away. Throat is much better. To use Poultice day & night as well as night & hot sponge fomentations - Solut acq. b fauces in mix Iodine to be prxy to relieve the ear.
Is a relation of Dr Harris of Cavendish Sq, who married a cousin of hers & of his own.

256

Mr. Freddie Wm Hughes Hughes
from 239

Sir Hughes spoke of Mr Alfred Tabor, who leaves me, whose wife & Lady Hughes were schoolfellows together.

January 15. His parents were anxious, on account of his giving a sort of a sinking jerk downwards in his bed when asleep & occasionally when awake, altho he was breathing quietly, & had had no return of the spasm such as occurred previous to my last visit. I found him to day quiet, but with a very trifling cough & a little expect^r in the morning, as if from a cold, or slight irritation of the trachea: his pulse was 84, varying in power & fulness, but not intermittent on sitting up, though his father said it was so when he lay down & nothing could be heard abnormal over the heart or elsewhere. The bronchial might be a very little fuller than when I saw him last. His tongue was much furred & he was eating moderately - no fever at all. He had not slept well last 2 or 3 nights, & as the weather has been so changeable & damp, he might have a slight cold.

4 Vins Speece 3'
Spt & Etch Chlrs 3'
Tinct Hgas 3'
Sprrant 3'
Sprn ~~as~~ Epv 2'
C. Mez. q. b. h.
His pulse is naturally weak -

4 Pal Bals 3'
Etch Chlrs 3'
Mnt Camf 3' In
at bed time
{ The above was to produce
{ sleep -

January 19 In Times of this morning, was his death, occurring on Monday 17th, after a short illness, F W H H. of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, second surviving son of William Hughes Hughes Jun^r Esq, aged 18 years - I at once wrote the faster

My dear Sir The Times of this morning has revealed to me the sad news of the death of your son, and I beg express my heartfelt sympathy & condolence to you & Mrs Hughes for this sudden bereavement happening so soon after a previous one. It is occurrences like this, that make me regret sometimes, that I ever took up physic as a profession. Altho in some respects better, I fear the sudden change of the weather on Sunday night, must have predisposed to an attack of fatal dyspnoea; but I must confess that notwithstanding these new serious symptoms present, I did not, nor did Mr Jackson believe, that anything so sudden could occur, else we should have warned you of it. This makes the matter the more distressing. Believe me very faithfully yours G. Duncan F.R.S.

In the evening I rec'd a letter from him written on 17th but posted on 19th. saying that after we left on Saturday his son was very comfortable, ^{until he} could lay down, when his difficulty of breathing gradually increased (the opium, draught seeming doing no good) & after repeatedly sitting up in his at 6 Am yesterday he was obliged to get up. He had difficulty even in speaking henceforth. Mr Jackson saw him at 11 Am when he was

greatly distressed & obliged to sit forward chiefly on his
elbows and knees. At 4^r had 8 pm Mr Jackson applied a
large Mustard poultice over the chest, which with slight side
hips gave such relief, that he could speak tolerably & said
"I feel quite courageous". He & we hoped he could lie down
after this improvement, but that posture at once brought back
the sad impediment in full force. In the emergency we sent
for Dr Bennett of Finsbury Square & he advised Mr Bryant being
called in who came & after midnight opened the trachea; but
as Dr Bennett feared, the mischief (tho the thyroid gland was
very greatly enlarged) was still lower & hence no relief came
& he soon after died. He was quite insensible before the operation
& during the day very drowsy tho unable to sleep. Mr Jack-
son was to perform a post mortem to ascertain this obscure
cause of obstruction. It seems to be supposed there was an
aneurism. In the P. I. on 6th m. He wrote I have not
until this afternoon learnt the result of the p.m. from Mr
Jackson. It was only the thyroid gland after all that
caused death, but it had pressed upon the trachea a both
sides, by a small \textcircled{D} slit & also greatly bent it into a curve,
so that the instrument could not pass down the curve.

260

261

262 Fatticular disease of Throat & Larynx, with probable
peculiar disease of Chest.

Mr John Rudyard, age 31, consulted me January 15th 1870
referred by Mr Snow, Surgeon of Lincoln

Has been ill sometime with severe Cough & throat affection. In morning has expectoration & Cough: sputum is grey & frothy. This has been 20 months & frothy part often is difficult to stop - hot weather; generally tickling in the throat all day. Chest said to be sound. Voice keeps good.

Works a good deal & lives in a damp place at bottom of a hill. Brother has had strong respirations at night - no fever. His brother 3 yrs older, was ill some years, & died 7 years ago of phthisis. Mother died of Cancer of Chest. Father is alive & now 70. He smokes a good deal & Mr Snow thought it had a good deal to do with his complaint.

Seldom coughs during the day - Appetite & digestion not good.

Used mud & gaule from time now - ^{teachus}
Larynx. Dotted irregular concretions of larynx & fauces - no proper
depression of epiglottis. Velum hangs low & uvula fleshy -
Mouth of fauces a little velvety -

Chest. well formed & clear throughout - no apparent disease at all. Sometimes a little soreness for a moment before the Sternum, when he might apply mustard paper -

G. Acu Hydroladil 3^{sp}
Aur Borealis 3^d
 C. mag
 b. d
Zinni Sargiin 3^{sp}
Zinni Columbae 3^{sp}
Spr. aurum 3^{sp}
Aprum ad 3^{sp} m

H. Patruel 3^{sp}, 263
Aurum 3^d
N. Kramer 3^{sp}
Glycine 3^{sp}
Aprum 3^{sp} m
 J. moe -

I fear from his looks & other things that he is in the pretuberculosis stage of phthisis - 19th wrote Mr James M. Snow an ap of the case & said the state of throat & larynx was sufficient to explain cough & expector. facilities being out of doors. I advised Sol not Aug 3^d ad 3^{sp} q. 2 or 3 d bfaucis. & anything else if cough was troublesome by sol's hand recommend speas to inhale.

April 4 Coughs not near so much as he did, but still a good deal of expector in morning, & yesterday were some little streaks of blood in it. General health is better & he looks much man so. Mr Snow has had scurvy & not able to do what was necessary -

His brother died of Pleuro-pneumonia, by accident, & not from Phthisis -

May 1 Now very much better & he has got rid of congestions of the trachea. Yet bottom is still rather low & voice loose - Applied Sol Jamin bfaucis. In the hair the Bram has who omitted as it caused such exhaustion -

Chest perfectly sound -

To resume Gaule - & use
 Sol not Aug. g. 2. d. by his wife
 bfaucis

H. Astr. Ind 8^{sp} v7
Ph. am. leu 3^{sp}
N. Card Co ad 3^{sp}
N. Columbae 3^{sp}
Spr. aurum 3^{sp}
Aprum ad 3^{sp} m
 C. mag. b. d.

264 July 19. Has got thinner in the course of some weeks,
or months & lost 21 lbs; but his habits have been rather relaxed
since the beginning of June & is not yet thoroughly purified.
Expect in the money, easy, access of streaked with blood & generally
dark col^r. he coughs in day & only a little in the evening or rising.
Last. Fevers a little corporeal & fallible, relaxed. Tracker decidedly
better. But merest variation in sound in right subclavicular
space as compared with left, not actually amounting to dulness.
Breathing clear throughout, & resonant good, no rales anywhere.
Was audience of Lee Asel & Steele by Dr Banks of Lincoln who
said there was not the slightest chance of his recovery if he had
the germ of tubercle in lungs wh was irretrievable & throat irretrievable
too. Not know his regular friend attend said it was not so &
this is why they came to town to see me - I presented
by And my clo^r did 3rd
Left Eptor 27th 36
First Calumbar 3rd
Spr. Auct 3rd
Spr. 2d Epi 2nd
C. May t. d.

by M. D. 8r 24
Endol 3rd
Spr 3rd
Spr daily n
wh Clotie

Pl. at Marsh.
& the gauley.
Buy to Herne Bay.
Appetite indifferent.

26th Very much better in every respect, health, cough, expectoration
decreased, &c, & has got quite a complexion. The throat too is
better & he feels nothing of it. Returns to Lincoln tomorrow.
I advised them to take Dr Alian's opinion tomorrow which they
were to do & then come & see me again.

Continued at 424

H. C. abt.

Rv Mr Leonard, abt 34, consulted me January 21st 1870.
lives about 25 miles from London - a dissenting Minister.

Ill about 3 weeks. Caught cold & cough & neglected them.
The Cough is not much, but has some amount of pain in the
Chest from front to back. Is worse after speaking. His
voice naturally strong, is decidedly weaker. Has had
thickening in the voice for 2 years. Has some slight tickling
of throat & would his Dr said was too long - ^{tis elong,} Appetite
& digestion fair, latter not very good & much wind, used to
have heart symptoms. Complexion dark & bilious -
Lary Velvety condition of movement of fauces, & very long
would. Larynx & Epiglottis not involved & the
vocalis is not pendulous. Chest is quite sound.

W. Am 2nd 8v8

Am 11th 3p

Sp Am 1st 3v1

Fr Caudle 3v1 c. may

Sp Am 1st 3v1 his ter

Spm 1st 3v1 redeem

W. Port Bed 3p

Alm 3v

W. Kean 3v

Glynn 3v

E. W. 3v1 m

f. t. d.

Advised removal of membranous end of the uvula -
Feb 3 He was better, but came with his wife on purpose
to thank his shadened what I did for him, by a

single incision & very little bleeding. It cuts soft, & the stump turned towards the left side. To am sol hit ay, if it does not heal soon. & pt huix & gayle after few days

Feb 28 His voice is decidedly improved, though there is frequent thickening remaining & fair in chest after public speaking. The voice too is still not quite natural, & a sense of feeling as if blocked up. Lay some velvety waxⁿ offens, which he still seen but not nearly bad. Esophagus still too a little pendul. Larynx normal. Wound well healed but

U. Am. bad	8r 12
Splan act	7pp
n. Cervic	7pp
Spleen	7pp
Spur ad	7pp
c. mag. t. d.	

U. Wm. hit	2' 8 m se
Achit dil	7pp
Pot Chlal fr	x
Gum 7pp	
Gum 7pp	

267

erbert
Rev H N Smith, ^{about} 26, consulted me January 25th 1870 for his throat. Had studied a little medicine & used all the technical phrases.

He caught a chill a day or two ^{ago}; felt a choking sensation in throat; cough after a regular cold. Took pilule - Pain thro' stomach to shoulder. Col pris. Voice altered & hoarse next day. Said he had laryngitis, but he got over it. Siz Hys Biel he took. A feeling as if attacking & that thinks in the oesophagus. Has had a curious tickling over the root of the neck, as if from wind. Larynx first showed erythematous redness of fauces & pharynx, with desquamation of pharynx & velum, extending to root of tongue & edges of larynx. Larynx not now affected.

Applied Sol nit acc to fauces. Tongue raw at sides & feeling-

dry. Took 8v 12

of Pal Biel 3h

Am Biel 3p

Pal Chl 8v x 4

Sol his Ay

N Caud Co 3p

Amn pr x

of fauces

Spt Am ant 3p

Gum 3m

daily

Spr amnt 3p

Gum 3v i m

Gum 3v i m

f. 3 a h d

C. may his tea medic.

Feb 7 Very much better in every way, but feels weak in or about the legs & languid. His voice is good, but he felt

tired yesterday after the service. Is going to Buxton
In a few days, brevicit Lav, showed the throat to
be free from any ulcer, & looking very much better. There
is a mild erythema of the mucous membs. The larynx & tongue
are now perfectly normal. Tongue is quite healed -

by Sol Cit Steel & Son

pt other mix his die

of Bassett's Ziv

Saygle - &

C. min quolted & then miny Salbutaz. g. 2. d.

Gave him copy of 1st Ed of Saygasse's -

The symptoms point to a touch of Diphtheria in his complaint
March 3. He wrote from Groton Rectory, Boxford, Calchuter, that
his few days at Buxton did no good, N. E. wind there. Of the hard
he took 10 or 12 doses, & another bottle of previous need. What he feels is the
tardiness in recovering his strength, tho' the appetite is good & bowels
regular. Fell languid & unwell since Sunday & a headache over
the eyes. That husky after duty & Pharyngeal arch stiff & strug-
ding during swallowing. Throats & fauces, pale & streaked, red.
Sol butaz seems to aggravate. He thinks 'tis a case of rem-
nant of non-malignant diphtheria from its languor, &c.

I wrote a pp wine. Cit Steel & Son & Ziv t. d & then Ziv
& Ziv. I omit sol butaz but go on with the saygle -

¹⁸⁷¹
March 13. He wrote me from Groton Rectory, Boxford, Calchuter, a
general malaise, & mentioned that his throat got gradually torched up &

270 strong again, but it was a curious thing, he says, I could not even stand the simple dose of Basticks Cat Starch & Fern much less the enlarged dose. He gave it every trial but it caused all possible sensations of superficial partial paralysis. His muscles & eyelids twittled & his pains felt as weak as possible. He advised he must be peculiarly sensitive & ^{the} susceptible.

April 11 Rec'd a present of 42 doz fresh eggs from his country place.

Mrs Faussett, ^{abt} 36, consulted me January 27th 1870, w/
her husband the Rev Mr F.

For 9 weeks has had a bronchitic cough. Been under Dr Wms
for some time, no benefit from treatment. He said it was spas-
modic Bronchitis. last few days has been very continuous. Par-
lives at Blackheath for the winter. Change of air does her great
good - We expect her but the cough is more like Pertussis &
often rejects all her food. Was given something to quiet the
cough. Change from room to another brings it on, fog &
smoke. Voice pits affected so much 1st came in it was in
a whisper, but it returned again. A little water allays the
cough for the time being; is thinner; face flushed & hot
^{& a sister} many relations with dis of heart. Dr Seaud told her stomach
was out of order & causing Cough. Did purgative at will
but not now. Has a desire to expectorate but cannot
Stomach is naturally delicate. Is a good singer with an
alto voice, but can't now sing. Has had rheumatism.
Chest seems sound Spacussion found - No rales, &
Larynx finds cooler well, a little follicular irritation.
Sight normal, but the trachea is evidently carpeted further
subglottis downward & no doubt extends into bronchi.

272

U. son fischeri 8r vi
 U. son bromeli 3sp
 Tinet sangui
 Tinet camp leu aa 3s
 Vir species 3p
 Grammati 3p
 Gym ad 3v h c. mag. A. S. ham-

U. palmar 3p
 aum 3s
 Gym 3s
 Dr 3v h
 J. m se-

Had a daughter ill & was cured of a similar affection by Dr Fournier in Paris, after being under all the Docs in London. She herself has been absent several months -
Feb 3 clor T called & said she was certainly better, but intended to run down to Hastings for a week -

273

abt

Mrs Calvert, abt, consulted me Feby 3rd 1870 re-
commended by Mrs Farrant of Derby.

Has been bad with her throat 2 or 3 years, & now so frn
Buckles, chill or cold soon affects her, sshe cannot
sing halowen notes, has soprano voice, but she soon
recovers herself again. Yesterday had pain in tongue &
has much secretion from back of the throat. Her voice
too gets affected & the least chill affects her & stops it
on. Sometimes a cough - & dysphagia -
Is naturally pale, but her appetite is good ^{not} & digestion too.

My Am bad 8r vi

Am Bad 8r 24

Spt am abt 3r

W Card Co con 3r

C. May 2nd Calumbae 3r

t.d. Spr out 3r

Dr ad 3r m

Layn Layn is quite normal, but wh Clarke

the true: Membr: of fauces is velvety but pale -

Has had bad colds since the age of 6, when she had a
very bad sunstroke & was nearly dying, & has had much
medical advice at times - Among others Mr Clements of Shrews-
bury, & Mr Johnston of Derby now dead.

By Parry 3r

Am 3r

Sp 3r

Dr 3r

Dr 3r

used spry of Dr

wh Clarke

Fay influences her own guide walking.

15th Is certainly better, but her nose has been as if she had had a cold. Fay shows a great improvement, the epigl glazex look well, the V.C. are widely apart & parallel. There is a blot of redness in the hollow of the velum which I touched with Sol of Godoy & showed him with his sister.

In Surg 8th
Endolol 3rd
Am 3rd m
Spz dnt at Clarke
It hixx as before & the jingle.

I tell her to q. 3 a 4 d
to church, which she says
always does her good.

276

Mrs Peter Broad, aged 58, consulted me Feby 8th 1870. She lives at Beechwood, Reigate Hill, where she has lived 6 mos. Before that was at Hastings I think she said.

Altho 58 does not look more than 45, has been married 39 years & no family for 14 years. 1st child had flooding etc. after Temporament. Has had Sore Throat for 7 years. Was under Dr. M'Kenzie 3 years ago, who said it was rheumatism & salved her sometime, but it made her worse & did no good.

Had tonic & plan him as Quin & So³ which always agreed
 King's Coll Co to rule Liniment Acacia
 Witch hazel Tannin Hult Camf & Brompot
 Witch Pol Chiant Creants & hult Acetate $\frac{3}{4}$ "
 Tannin weakly to throat C. mag. in. Of boiled HO, b. hevika
 & other things. led p.r.n.

At that time in eating she made a noise with her jaw. Throat is now worse at night, as if a thickening were inside, she feels as if she wanted to swallow, & has a cough from the throat, as if Croaky. Had some bronchitis 21 years ago, but not since, though she has had wheezings. Has pains sometimes about neck & Shoulders & at root of neck. Some times Aphonia, & talking fatigues her. Voice is good.

Laz. nothing beyond mildest form of relaxation of faculties -
Appetite & digestion indifferent - drinks Chateau Mayenne -
a little Shuz &c. Her husband, who wrote me on 1st Feb
is phthisical & they sleep separate now; at his request, as
she has had her nervous system much weakened & excited
by a protracted period of suffering, I enjoined calmness,
quiet & self control - Is a little drug sometimes & pulv
is a very small & feeble one -

4oz Ammon laud & vj
et Anna Baud gr 36,
Sfl am leath 3j
n Card Co 3j
Spr aurum 3pp
Sprum 3pp

C. may t. d.

ad 30ij n

4oz Belladonna 3j
Olein 2j
Sprum 3j
Sprum 3j
Sprum 30j n

ad 30ij n

Lin Chrys co
3j for neck
& Shoulders
n x m

Feb 18 She wrote she had caught a bad cold the day she
was up, but that her throat was very much better -
March 2 I found her a great deal better about the throat
the tickling & ring less, & altogether much improved. Her skin
of course paler, smoother & less pallidous - Head & eye of 3m
But she has some cough now. Pains gone too. *mitt Clarke*

4oz N Card Co 3j
& in Specie 3j. *day*
Sffas Nut 3pp
Spr Scillen 3pp
Sprum *ad 30ij n*
C. may t. d. br Cough

4oz Wld dil 3j p C. may
Am Brun gr 25 + q
n Calunt 3j
Spr aurum 3j
Sprum *ad 30ij n*
Sprum *ad 30ij n*
After Cough is well.

279

280

Mrs Bowerie, ad 18, visited February 11th 1870 at 32 Hill St, Berkely Square, by request of her mother Mrs P. P. Bowerie,
or not strong.

A fine looking girl, though she is said to be delicate.
Has some slight enlargement of Thyroid gland on both sides, & inside of her throat is affected, damp weather especially affects her. Caught cold 2 days ago. No pain in throat, no delusion of chil or cough. Vain a little metallic from the throat, tis a little thick, much has had appuris nor quinsy, not sang since Nov, & can't read aloud or speak much. Her mother related to me a terrible case of bronchitis in an aunt; which proved fatal & she was anxious about her daughter. Had seen 2 or 3 good men, but she was not satisfied. Lauz Should yield fallious thickening but nothing else. And the Thyroid gland offaces was only just perceptibly enlarged, & quite soft, no large cysts. Had used Dr Gads & very bad bdt.

4 Oct Baird 3^{pp}.
Acorn 3^{pp}.
Gum 3^{pp}.
Or Kuan 3^{pp}.
Sap 3^{pp}.
J. m. se in

4 Oct H C dil 3^{pp}
Csm Bsmal pr 36
N Caloch 3^{pp}
Spr ant 3^{pp}
Spr ad 3^{pp}
P: May has die

3 Mont Bronx x
Adipis 3^{pp}.
To rub a ⁱⁿ node at n.

282

Mr George, ad 62, consulted me Feb 22. 1870. Is a surgeon
living 34, Hawley Rd. Kentish Town.

Some ¹⁰ years ago broke a blood vessel, & since then has
had attacks of Cough &c every year, & latterly much dys-
pnoea & expectoration, foul. Has a tickling
irritation in the Throat & root of the neck, then just deg-
rees & Cough after it; some spasm of glottis he says.
last year. Has been hoarse at times but never affricate.
Has a constant hacking, tearing Cough with a tickling.
& it sounds loud as if straining, of lungs was involved.
Palpation so there was some thickening, I suppose of the
lungs - Hastings said sponge the throat - Is hoarse.
Health good except this - Eats little or no meat.

Larynx shows larynx normal, but
congestion of entire trachea & subglottis
down & no doubt large bronchi too.

Chest dulness, clapping & auscultation
rarely behind both sides near the
spine. Pain in right side is frequent -

Has had sinopneumonia of Chest on
both sides & is then well wrapped up -

by N Camp Co Div
N Saly
cold Seille on 3rd
but put Dr 45
Van Spn 3rd
Spracta 3rd
Spn ad 7th

C. mg. g. b. h

284

Rv Ed ^{mund} Bucknall Estcourt, ad 67, consil me Feb 26th 1870
 Eckington Rectory. Father in law of Rv Mr Haywood.

Thirst affected for many years. 30 years ago was in a
 small house & large fire I caught cold. got well after.
Damp affects him most, not so bright sharp weather -
 general health good. delicate as a child; had rheumatic
 fever abt 7 years old, but never since. Digestive organs
 good & regular. House is low, N of Derbyshire 27 years there.
 Had humpago some years ago, stopped by wearing thin sponge-piping.
 Sensation he feels as if his uvula was too long, a little tickling
 occasionally & has to him, in doing duty, he finds, his voice
 fails & if he clears, the throat of salivation which he can get on.

Larynx a great thick, bulging fleshy glutinous & transparent
 twinkle. Fairly thick, velvety, red & cupped.

Epipharynx & larynx warm. Applied Sol tannin
 Small erector, but subject to swelling & distension

Hydroc. 1/2

Splanch. 3/4

Med. 2/3

Splanch. 3/4

Gum 2/3

C. mag. t. d.

1 Pol. 3/4

1 Alm. 3/4

2 Kian 3/4

Gum 3/4

2 Fr. 3/4

2 m. 3/4

Sol. Nut

ay 3/4

G. 2 or 3

d.

March 4. Wrote has diminished in size to this. M
 But he does not perceive any difference in his
 throat himself. ~~And~~ altho the general thickness
 is less & gassy condition of woulde has gone. He found great
 benefit from the Tazum last day & I repeated it to day.
 The movement is smoother too & less restlessly. Will come up
 after Easter to have end of woulde off. Go on with mix 3
 a h m u l s S a g l e too. & Sal but aq not quite so often.
 The velum hangs forward a good deal, & in intoning the
 Service it splits the voice in two.

Octot 13 The mix after a while he thought produced numbago & he stopped it
 but contn'g gaule & Sal but aq upto 8 th inst. He is certainly better, but feels
 his voice weak after his days work is over on Sundays. There is still
 much thick & shaggy stuff of the muc: mem: of the fauces, the velum hangs very
 much & the woulde tho large is a little smaller than before, but now runs
 upto a point & rather long. There is congestion too of all. Larynx & epipharynx
 are normal. Applied Sal but aq to fauces & advised trancation.

14th His throat looked very much better, less thick & of a nice
 pink colour. I removed membranous end of woulde with a lister
 blade, & great improvement to return & other parts.

17th Going on very well, but woulde was a
 little thick & swollen & sides of the velum
 too. I applied Sal but aq to all
 all healing nicely -

1/2 Par Brul 3/4
 Cam 1/2
 Par Ophthal 8/17
 Glycine 1/2
 S. m & c 3/4
 S. m & c ^m

287

Mr Davies, ^{att} age 38, consulted me Feby 28th 1870 ac-
companied by his wife, whose case is in Vol 3. 240.

10 or 12 days ago, I morning after eating a little bad-
dock, he feels a little uneasy about his throat & found
it was from a fish bone, & it has continued to feel un-
comfortable since. He has no dysphagia but he feels
as if he wanted to swallow again & only $\frac{1}{2}$ swallowed.
Is more at night, for then the throat is dry & is thirsty.
drink does not soothe, no tenderness nor pain in or
out & no cough. He looks to be six in good health
altho a little rheumatic goot has been hanging about
him. His neck is a full one, but loose & flabby.
Sore enlargement & spasm of both tonsils, which fill
up a good deal of space, uvula is large & fauces generally
swollen & congested. Tonsil & epiglottis exarct. No fish
bone could be seen or felt with the fingers -

I am bad & r'ly

An Bush 3rd

Spt an eat 3rd

In Caw Co 3rd

In ant 3rd 7.

C. Dm 3rd 7.

C. may his die

15 Palkhal 3rd

An 3rd

Nkam 3rd

Ghar 3rd

et 3rd 7.

J. 3rd d

A little
flatulen-

& indiges-

sionous

289

290

Mr Wm Moody Bell, age 24, consulted me March 9th 1870
second by Dr Rumsey of Cheltenham -

He thinks he has a tenor lauguy good enough to make his
fortune. In singing his voice is not good in any part of
the compass, but he has had it perfect; is of strenuous
diathesis - Wonderful compass at times.

He has suffered from Ozena for years, though sometimes this
keeps well, & at others a purulent & very disagreeable dis-
charge, which he has to get rid of from the back of the mouth.
Uses Condy's fluid - Saw him yesterday - Very liable
to colds in the head. Small health athenæus good.

Is a convert to Dr Flowers views regarding ye voice & gave me
his pamphlet. Larynx. wall of pharynx quite dry, & later became
wet from secretion passing down. Velum well under control
& not obtuse nor pendent. Levator small, but pointed with
a little protuberance at the end. Larynx & epiglottis
normal, fine pair of cords, but mildly streaked with red
vessels longitudinally. Has good control over them. (II)

Nose of a deep crimson or septum, as well as be-
hind the velum & posterior recesses - No ulceration -

He drains up Condy's fluid by nose & ejects it by throat -

29.2 My Am bad 8r 24
 Am Brud 8r 24
 C. Mar Standart 3^{rs}
 t-d N Card Co 3^{rs}
 Spur bad 3^{rs}
 Spur bad 3^{rs} m

13 Post Brud 3^{rs}.
 Alum 3^{rs} J. Hale
 Gum 3^{rs} —
 Spur 3^{rs} m
 Spur bad 3^{rs} m ^{for 5/-}
 Logit Coxotus Nasal douche

used spray of 3m wt Claude by nose & mouth, wh immediately received singing power. Total bad day & fauces.
10th I examined him again and already found some improvement. But today the follicles of the pharynx formed series of defused spots, running in threes, thus $\overset{\circ}{\circ}$ $\overset{\circ}{\circ}$ $\overset{\circ}{\circ}$ pointing to the character of the disease. $\overset{\circ}{\circ}$ - $\overset{\circ}{\circ}$

His nose was already much comfortable, and he spoke in rapturous terms of the nasal douche of Coxotus. I gave him some hygienic advice & bade him regarding his tongue etc, showed him my own larynx - I gave him a copy of my Incident of Larynx. $\frac{1}{2}$ time sleep 3^{rs}
 He has the idea that going down to Spur 3^{rs} m
 the lowest notes, bass, & other upnotes C. med in pitcher Water
 will help him to renew his voice for the nose -

& get rid of Dr. Flower's chronic deposits -

14th The nose & larynx are both much better, as well as the wall of the pharynx, when the spotted follicles have lessened. His singing voice is clearer & better, but there is congestion & a loose puckerings of the membrane of the free edges of the vocal



Cords, particularly noticeable when producing sounds, as in singing unmixed. His voice then you could never be depended upon from that, I used the spray of Zinc & presented its use his ⁴ In Sept 80 26
die with Claude. In the Navy I made Glycin 3p
the Iod am gr x viij - & to apply Cam'd Col 3'
Sol nit arz gr 50 at 3j g. 3 or 4 d. to pharynx. ^{Spn 3ij}
To take reasonable care of himself I added to directions.
5 April He wrote his nose was very much improved & would soon be quite healthy. True moist of pharynx is as dry as ever, but is often moist from secret^r passing down above. Throat does not seem & mouth is paler & healthier. Vocal parts, still a little congested with tinge of pink at first $\frac{1}{3}$. Tip of epigl is congested. Can now use the Laryngoscope on himself very well by sun light. At times must vocal deposit due to secretion of mucus below the cords, constantly passed. The thumping has much decreased. He asked about applying a Sol of nit arz by means of a glass rod which I consented to his doing. Use it for a few days & then come up. On the whole he was much better -

21st A great improvement, the congest & relaxed had gone, & the vocal cords were looking clear & smooth, but the difficulty now is that there is rather too much secretion of mucus, from the subglottic space, which is tenacious & interferes with com-

faultable vibration. His singing voice too has much improved. Shiner of Mt. Aeg. at my Inspector -

22d Is certainly better, the cards are smoother, whiter, & less shrunken than as before - ^{by Dr. Sust & also an 8v12} ^{from Dr. 3rd} ^{Aug 3rd} ^{2nd}
In May. made bad am gr 24 - ^{from Dr. 3rd} ^{Aug 3rd} ^{2nd}
nose is better too. ^{for specy -}

23d He exercised his voice & there was a marvellous improvement in my voice, nothing like it had been for 12 months. Vocal Cards were even better, & less of the dentin. Used the Shiner as before. To use as a ^{by Pol End gr 24} ^{from 3rd}

Cotton for nose after the douche - ^{Aug 3rd} ^{3rd} ^{the}

25th He found yesterday he had his fine low soft musical notes back & otherwise is improving. Used Shiner again to day & showed him how to do it himself, he is bldg the instrument.

26th Not quite so well to day, & there was a little dotted carbuncle of the larynx. Yet his voice is improving. The cards met well toge-
ther & with a proper elliptical position now in the middle, doing no
true vocalization. Shiner of Mt. Aeg. as before w/ his own Int -

27th A little caruncula on the wall of Trachea, which however went away again. Voice still improving. Shiner as before elliptical position beautiful & now natural during high sounds.

28th The epipharynx is becoming thinner & more leaf like. Improving still - Shiner as before - Trachea from day carbuncle -

29th A fine smooth, healthy pale pink appur of the nose & mouth of the jaws, & larynx, indeed that of the most perfect health -
Voice better too in some of the notes. Show me as before.

30th Voice is singing even much better & more powerful
& throat & larynx looking well. Show me as before

May 2. Larynx is about as well as it can be, with now no secretion compounding to interfere with the notes. Voice is singing tolerably good, but you want practice. Show me as before.

June 5 He with the Opera was nearly well, voice normal, wall of pharynx somewhat impeded, still a little follicular irritation.

Larynx, V. C., & larynx entirely free from any congestion, but the profuse secretion of fluid mucus has not abated. Now of pieces of mucus a upper part of trachea & larynx & sometimes coughs them up. He omitted the hit any for a few nights & the thumping came back on beginning to sing - Voice very little impeded since May 2. Is now changeable & at times shows a splendid tone for a note or 2 but nothing definite.

During an attack of congestion of a few days, has espalotto notes, wonderfully improved. He had heard Mur Alm highly recommended -

10th I replied that I thought the mucus was at the root of the whole thing & must be overcome by heat, looking upon it as a sort of poison from the follicles of the mucous membrane of upper air passages & would put him on dil HCl acid & 3nd salt internally, & no

Continued at 417

Edith C

at

Elsp^t Glenellyn, age 20, died on March 9th 1870 by her mother. They live in Glamorganshire - I was recommended to me by Sir Wm Fergusson -

Has been recently under Notting Lobb, who Galvanised neck & larynx on 2 occasions, & they were not satisfied & Sir Wm Fergusson recommended me.

She used to sing a good deal & has a fine soprano voice, & has gone up to C. Now fails at E flat. Good health has not been good. Signor Braga said she had a corporal larynx -

Conversation tires her, has stopped teaching at Sunday school.

Glamorgan is not a dry county, but they live elevated - damp affects her & causes pain in the larynx, gets stuffy & deaf. No cough unless when she has a cold -

Her deficiency in singing power commenced last November 12 mos, following a cold - Is very nervous, & very liable to colds, the least draught affects her - Appetite generally good, but digestion not so. Throat dry at night sometimes -

Lobb { Pil Hyd gr 8 Pult Rhin pr vi } & Tr F. Hins 3*i*
ordered { Pult Rhin 3*i* = pil 24. 1.t.d } mix t. d. ex aqua -

Sav^t. A fine but a small throat with good control in singing, but the tongue rises up in a bump at the back from

newness up I believe. Eyes & Larynx are normal, but the voice memt is rather loose & flabby, pale everywhere even in the fauces, no imminent thickening &c. She has a slight throat, but out of order from relaxed voice. Mouth -

Used spray of Zinc wh Clarke -

Aug 1st 81 x
Aug 3rd 81 36
Sept 1st 3rd
in Canada 3rd
Sprayant 3rd
Spun 1st 81 m

C. may
t. d.

Seems to be a healthy
little girl -

by Instal 80 24
Laudol 3rd
Aque 3rd m

11th Feels already better & already voice memt of V. C. & larynx is firmer & less relaxed. The tongue does not arch so & she is less nervous. Her voice is clearer & she may practice a little daily. Used a shower of a spray sol Instal wh Injector. Is she causal of cold, &c.

by Instal 3rd
Alum 3rd 9th m.
Eph 3rd 9th m.
Spr 3rd m.

April 4. She has had a cold since I saw her & makes her throat uncomfortable, & has not been able to try her voice, thus far has derived no benefit from the medium. Was a poor weather after her - I have to do mit all for usual until cold is better, using warm water jugs & keeping the air alone, and as soon as cold had gone to resume the spray & mixture -

July 5 She wrote a 2nd she was still using the spray but her voice was not any stronger. Is now at sea side to get benefit of sea bathing & spray

298

together. She enclosed this
to know whether I would approve
of her using it. I did so, on vining mouth after its use.

Priseched this spray, a little
softer, with the sea bathing.

Hoped to hear from her again.

Aug 8 She wrote from Court Colman, Bridgend, & felt no difference in
her voice; she can do the lower notes well enough, but to the c flat which
she cannot get clear, even those alone it are bitter; her mother thinks
it might have something to do with the nerves. I asked a 10 to thinking she
was somewhat improved, I advised practising every day moderately & possibly
she might recover power over the deficient note. Would like to see her again.

4g Seed Tannic 3ij Tr Capric 3ij
Glycumar 3j Ag Rose 3xij
Acid Pot Ash 3ij
To be diluted one $\frac{1}{2}$ with water.

4g Sulph ester an gr xij
Glycumar 3j
Spm 2ij h

Spray as before but stronger.

Mr A. Spooner, age 19, consulted me March 9th 1870 recorded by Mr Nicholay (in Vol 10. 292.) This at Eling House, nr Southampton, has a brother a medical man at Birkenhead.

Has had a falsetto voice he wrote, for 15 years, and on seeing him I found the usual characters & symptoms of diplophonia - General health is good, no pain nor ache - damp sometimes affects him. If excited his voice is always worse -

Throat. Very pendant ~~would~~ velum, & uvula rather long with loose membranous end. Larynx not easily seen, but the vocal cords were found to be congested & less regular in their ^{up} pronunciation - i. e. irregular tension.

Applied Spooner Sulph Tr. Sol fast in my Injector -

by Am. Sol 8r $\frac{1}{4}$

Spar. ant 3p

W. Card Co 3p

Syr. ant 3p

Spirum ^{ad} 3p m

by Pot. Krameri 3p

acum 3p

W. Kramer 3p

Glycum 3p

Spir. for m

C. magt. d.

S. m x-

14th Throat is much better, would not so thick, is thinner, but still long. Larynx is not seen to be so much carpeted,

and the vocal cords are better seen, and approximate better. Voice too is a little better. But the velum hangs too much forward & the uvula dips into the larynx. Epiglottis is quite normal. To practice bass notes. In his

Soprano Iod Aug wt Inspector

{ Am Ind pr x viij

Soprano of 3 after at Clarke.

{ Am Ind pr x ij

second shortening of uvula

W Gayle -

24th He was much better, & having more power over his bass had of the voice. But to day I removed the loose membranous end of the uvula, with a little bleeding. He became faint & very pale after it, but soon recovered. To wait his Gayle for a few days, until the cut heals up -

April 4 His mother wrote to thank me for the immense benefit I had conferred on her son by the cure of his voice. He was naturally shy & the unpleasantness of his voice made him quite anxious to enter into society, but now he seems quite changed, will go anywhere and indeed was in better spirits altogether. She wished me to see him once more. I invited one to visit her -

13th I found him in reality quite cured, with a fine smooth voice, a little gruff, but quite uniform throughout in tone.

The fauces were splendid, exceptly the wall of the pharynx which was peculiar. The larynx was quite normal, the velum well up, & the uvula of suitable length. He

4 Portland 3rd 301
am 3
for 3rd
ed 3rd. made

Retired early but his pain became
more & more, that will pass away.

It was a rapid & complete cure -

Mr James Cox, ^{about} 55, consulted me March 21st 1870 recommended by his brother Dr Cocks of Dundee, who spells his name different. He resides at Liverpool.

He left Liverpool last Wednesday, 16th, & got a cold & had Tumkayo since. Has had cough at night only, with shortness of breath, & a sort of choking, which keeps him awake. General health otherwise good. He took a hip bath, but is still bad. There is little or no expectoration with the cough at night. The Tumkayo is on the right side, low down, & is not painful to the touch, & the chest sounds are quite good & clear. The Cough & Choking followed the Tumkayo & all the result of a draught of air. The Choking was very bad last night. Appetite fair. Abstained from Wine last 3 days, takes strong, can't drink very strong. Never had gout - Not hereditary.

By Lin Chaf 3^{ij}
Drub the back &
sides of the neck at
night -

C. May Put polassan gr 36
t. d. W Camp Co 3^{ij}
 Wn Specie 3^{ij}
 Syr amb 3^{lb}
 Spur ad 3^{lb}
 ad 3^{lb} m

23rd His brother wrote me he was rather better.

303

Mr. Alex R. Cox, ^{about} 40, consulted me March 21st 1870
came with his brother as previous page -

Subject b Guisey last 20 years, had a break of 5 years,
after his marriage, but more regular last 2 years. The throat
did not support the last 2 attacks, in Oct & 2 or 3 weeks
ago, & usually has much dysphagia unless from liquids.

Is liable to catch cold in throat. & tendency rheumatic -

Both he & his brother have an inclination to the attenuating
diathesis. Is on his way to Hastings for a change

Say. General congestion of the fauces, with considerable en-
largement of the tonsils for one of his eyes. The uvula is not large
nor long, nor is the epiglottis prominent. But the fauces gener-
ally are affected - His voice is good & always healthy -
digestion is a little impaired. Has used alum starch gruel -

by Alum 1d gr 18.

c. S. Wm. Brundt gr 15

W. Card Co

W. Calumbae an 3*lb*

Sprawlt 3*lb*

Sprin ad 3*lb* m

C. Mose. t. d. ad 3*lb* m

4 Bol Brud 3*lb*

Alum an 3*lb*

W. Card 3*lb*

Ghee 3*lb*

An 3*lb* m

S. t. d -

24th Rec'd letter from him p Hastings saying that since taking the
herbure he has had rather less relish for his food & his head has

fell heavy & his eyes as if they were full of bile & he is more nervous & shakly than usual. Should he eatin mix or take less of it. That feels much the same. He uses the garble & cold water freely externally & x m. They have frost & great cold & she is not much out.

Soln hot & dry sol

q. 3. day b fauces.

C. May ^{4 Am last 808}
Amal Cinct ^{3 1/2}
Lister Syr ant ^{3 1/2}
we die Apr ^{2 1/2}

I want to take the mix in half doses until finished,
& then the run Rx. but omit it altogether if Sycastan contains

306

Mrs Mackie, about 57 ~~at~~^{abt}, I visited March 24th 1870 at Mrs Page's 178 King St, Hammersmith, in consultation with Mr Freddie A. Alderson, Surgeon, of 1 Avenue Leman Bridge Avenue, Hammersmith. This was at 4 pm.

She was a remarkable person, most pensive, living on a top floor, and seeing Mr A always in Mrs Page's company, but she took & worked & day or 3 yesterday & was visited there. From want of cleaning & other causes she contracted a throat affection, which was attributed to blood poisoning, 3 weeks or 15 days ago, and an erup-
tion had occurred around the mouth. There were whitish patches & spots abt the throat too which made him think it was something like diphtheria. She has been able to hold down fluids & for yesterday & today had taken scarcely anything at all, & was exceedingly weak in consequence. She was very obstinate too, & gave her a great deal of trouble, scarcely allowing him to examine her & do what was necessary. He had been giving her Dr Fox
juice, Paul Wine &c, Beef tea, & applying a poultice or solution of alum & Tannin to the fangs -

I found her very ill-kept, scatchy, from lichen, & she said

her family had been there 600 years, but she was my close & long time my friend, with life in jeopardy she wished the first advice to be given & would pay the fee - Her throat looked dusky, very flabby & dirty, with a little swelling about the epiglottis & root of the tongue. There was no ulceration & she could swallow with an effort & with pain. She complained of burning too along the whole respiratory & stomach after swallowing. Her pulse was very full & she was faintish I advised several glasses of port wine daily, keep tea, ice to suck & this mix

by Pot Brush

Alein tan $\frac{3}{4}$

Spiran $\frac{3}{4}$

Spirn $\frac{3}{4}$ in

To be used as a gargle.

W for Murr my 80	
left Chm	my xx
left mt	my xx
Pot Brush	$\frac{3}{4}$
Spiral	$\frac{3}{4}$
Spirn	$\frac{3}{4}$

$\frac{1}{4}$ t. d.

She possessed some thousands of pounds, willed away to some charitable Insti^tut^s Altho attenuating herself of the hand necessaries. She wanted to go to a hospital, but I dissuaded p.t.

She complained much of the noise in the day of Mrs. Page's children & went to sleep, & that was obviated by removing them here for a few days, & the Bromide in the mixture.

Her forehead was narrow & possibly there may be some aberrant mental peculiarity altho a well educated person.

She told me she had had many things to try her, as per example her husband dropping suddenly down dead before her.

June 29 She called up on me, & told me she managed to get down & walk off & gradually recovered. She had chronic lypis of the back of the scalp, for which I suggested Salt Ind Fox.

She was thinking of going out to her friends in Australia which I apprised of -

Catamen ceased after 50 & had no trouble with it.

Mr Christopher Bowley, ad ~~33~~^{abt}, consulted me March 29th 1870.
Lives at Cirencester. Came with his wife.

Has been subject to scrofulous fits since all his life, although he is pretty well now. 7 years ago had Rheumatic fever & has had it ever since then. Has since been liable to Rheumatism. His heart has been languid & weak, & left it in a Chronic mortified state. Every cold fleis with heat, & latterly has been warmer than usual. His voice is hoarse, sonorous & strong. Good health fair, is a moderate drinker, appetite & digestion fair, subject to pain over heart, & was a little affected from the fever. Father died of affectionate of valves of the heart at 62. His own pulse is much too tall over 6 per minute. Has a horn spec floating before left eye, which he asked me about

Tongue Fairly healthy looking & mouth smooth, but the tonsils especially left are enlarged, left is irregular & nodulated. Tongue

by Ammonia fumigata	by Sulphur
W.C. and Co	alum
W.C. and Co	W.Kean
W.C. and Co	W.Kean
Syrup	W.Kean
edible	edible
C. mag. b. d.	Saltpetre

is not large but is loose & flabby. Fallopian tubes do not appear to be now irritated, because he is quite well just now. Epiphysis and larynx are perfectly normal. Nas and left maxilla of inferior stygmae & Sol of Icarus. Takes beer & porter.

21 May. It was Dr. Fowler who recommended him to me. Is very much better, the fauces look much so, the right tonsil has gone down $\frac{2}{3}$ nds & the left is less in size. There is a little concretion at sides of fauces. Mouth is certainly much smaller. Has had a good deal of throat pain in the heart lately. Is generally ~~ill~~ ^{well} in any or likely not his throat from the great heat.

Attended other patients - &
Curtain simple & Sol to
the throat as before -

By Am Ind 8r 12
"n card Co
Spt an ant ad 3^{1/2}
Spr ant 3^{1/2}
Spr ad 3^{1/2}
C. mag. his d.

1871
January 20. He became much better, when he had Scarletina in June last, when the right side of the throat became affected. And after his throat was now & then sore, he had no more quinsies - He lost his wife from the Scarletina. The Right tonsil & pillars are concreted & red, & enlarged; other parts of the throat better.

By Am Ind 8r x 4.

Fever Card 3^{1/2} C. mag.
Spr ant 3^{1/2} his die
Spr ad 3^{1/2} m -

By Lin Chlaurfamia 3^{1/2}
Douch. f. o. n.

By Pot Brand 3^{1/2}.

By Am 3^{1/2}
Pot chlor grx
Spr ad 3^{1/2}
Spr ad 3^{1/2}
Spr ad 3^{1/2}
f. m de

312 soon & then he had pains in the neck, & if they recurred he was to use the liniment - He certainly looked very much better in every way.

Feb 4 He was better, but as the thick velvety condition of the hair: most of the fence was persistent, I treated it with a sal of iod Arg, & caused it to be applied every 2 or 3 days - & he continued walking & grazing for a few weeks longer -
¹⁸⁷² Januy 25 Has been pretty well, but then a little irritation at the bottom of the throat & occasional hoarseness & pain in left side particularly illumination also in one testicle lately. Lay rather much excepting of the fence & stools still a little enlarged, altho' better than formerly - Taken no medicine for now.

By A. M. Ind 8th 1872

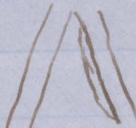
Wheat out 3 rd	and not dil my	C. May	Spl an an	all 3 rd
Wheat 3 rd	Chinapri fence	1. d	McCard co	an 3 rd
Sal Heding 3 rd 3 rd	g. 2 or 3 d to fence		N. Cenik	3 rd
			Spr and	3 rd
			etpm	nd 3 rd m

Mr John C. Begg

1870

Continued from 170

March 31. His Voice was better last night than it has been yet, appetite & digest very good, but still has some cold about him. He could sound the octave fairly yesterday. The throat to day looks better than I have seen it, fauces quite healthy, but the tonsils are too large, the larynx looks better with my little of the right swelling alone & behind, vocal cords well seen & of good natural colour, to day a mere fold was observed beneath the left. Used Shiner of Hitler as before, & spray of Dr after. Lin Camf Co to neck externally & go on with mixture.



January 28 He wrote that his voice had improved considerably since he saw me last spring, it is still getting better tho very slowly but has improved so much that he has been able to remain in Glasgow & attend business regularly during the winter. He has been advised to try Galvani's Chain Bands, & he asks my opinion. His general health is excellent, the difficulty he has in producing sufficient sound is the only thing he has to complain of, he can now speak in the "natural voice" though it still requires a deal of exertion. April 3 I only replied & approved of use of Galvanic Chain bands.

May 25 No Wm Tullock of Dundee wrote that Mr Begg's brother is full of gratitude to me for the very successful treat his bro: recd at my hands.

314

1874 W. G. M. Gray from 208

May 22 Has been in good health all the winter. For last 2 weeks has had soreness of his tongue on left side & a pain in neck at times at 1 spot behind the angle of the jaw, which proceeds from irritation behind left pillar of the fauces. Throat is rather congested. Applied Sal Iod acq to the spot.

by Potas Iod 8¹/₁₀
C. May 8¹/₁₀ ordered him to apply sol
Iod acq 8¹/₁₀ g. m. to
W. Kian 8¹/₁₀ g. m.
Gym 8¹/₁₀ g. m. then wth a straight brush

Oct 31 Has some pain & soreness in left side of the tongue some water - Let a little out of it, as if escaped with the first & some Coughing - has had rheumatism flying about him him & went to Bath & Buxton was so full - Applied sol Iod acq at canard number 4000000 -

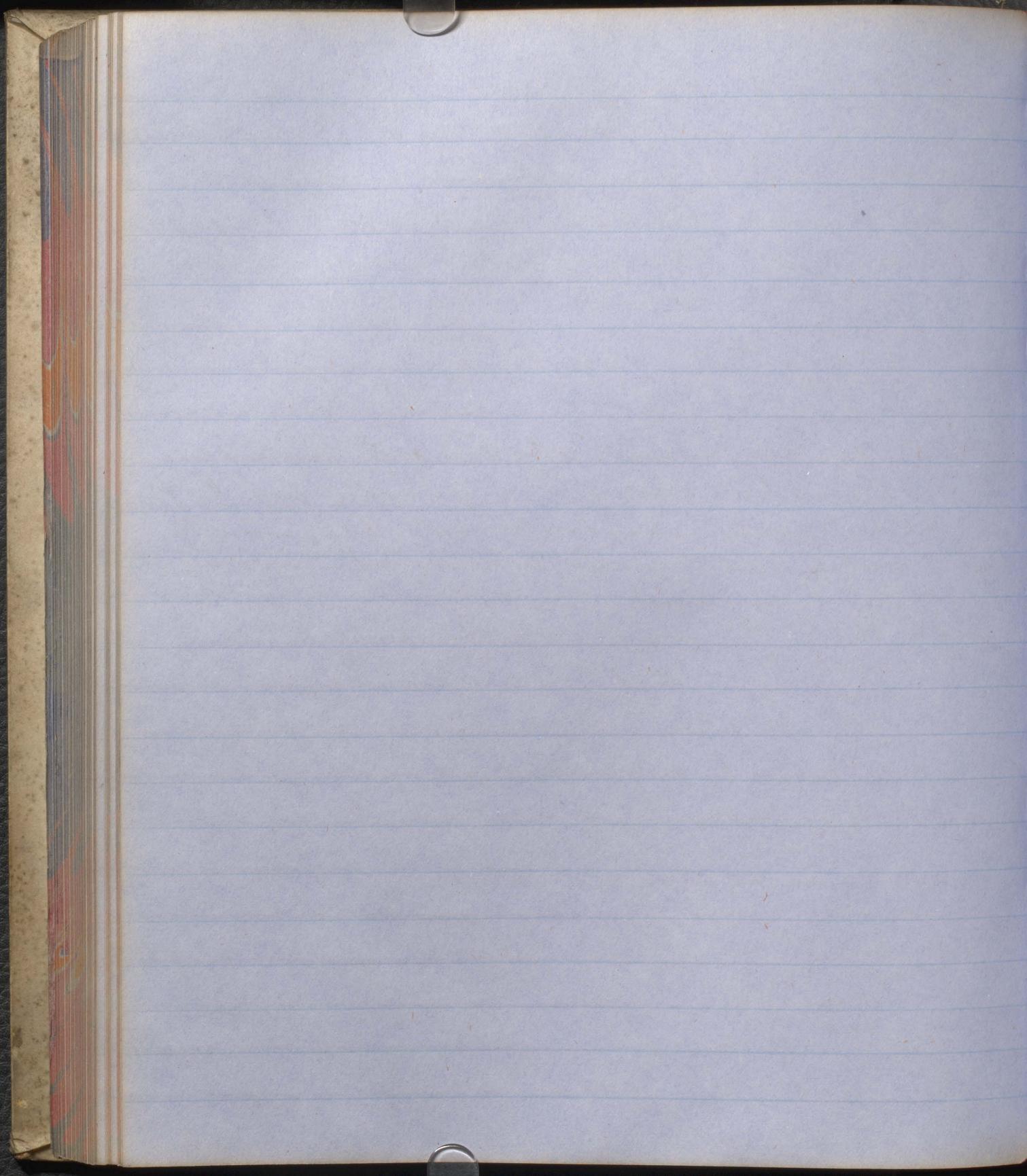
Yester Iod 8¹/₁₀ C. May by Am Brand 8¹/₁₀
Pot. Iodine 3¹/₂ C. May 8¹/₁₀
W. Kian 8¹/₁₀ his d. 8¹/₁₀
Sp. am. 3¹/₂ g. m. 8¹/₁₀
Gym 8¹/₁₀ g. m. 8¹/₁₀ his d.

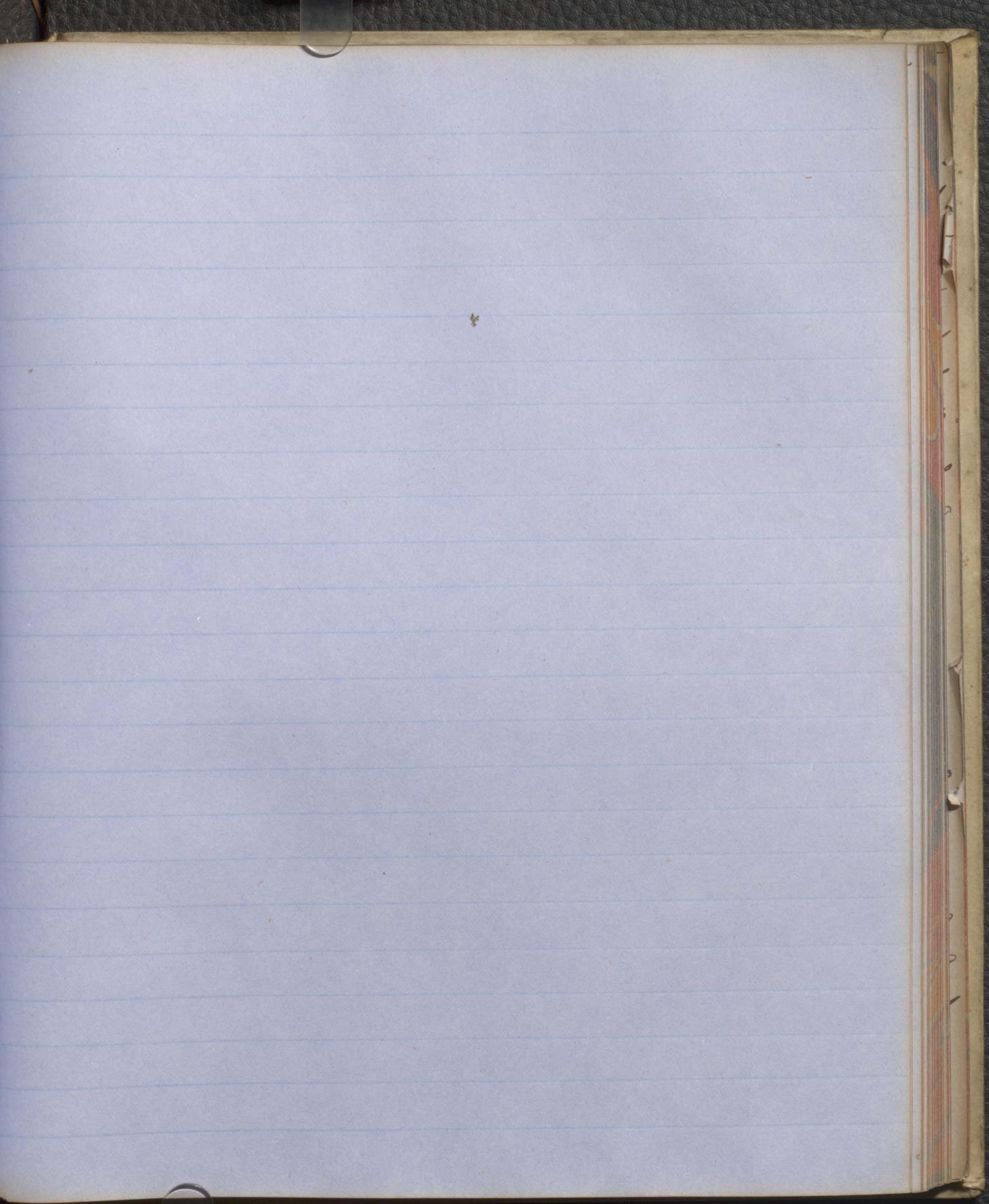
Constipation subject to, uses Goldy Birds pills -

1875 March 25. Has a troublesome cough at night with expectoration, sometimes today. The Eucalyptus lozenges did him good. The Dr Myrick of Oct 31 no doubt caused some irritation in the gorge. Saw extre pulpy relaxⁿ of Vomer, uvula rather long & fleshy.

Yester Iod 8¹/₁₀.
Pot. Iodine 3¹/₂
Tr. Calendula 8¹/₁₀
Sp. am. 3¹/₂
Gym 8¹/₁₀ g. m.
C. May his d. 8¹/₁₀ m.

Alum 8¹/₁₀ Sol hot
W. Kian 8¹/₁₀ C. May to
Gym 8¹/₁₀ fauces
C. May 8¹/₁₀ g. 2 or 3 d.
G. m. a. 8¹/₁₀ m.





318

April

Inspeter Genl Parratt, age 64, on April 2nd 1870 I visited at 4 Victoria Road, Charlton, Kent, and saw Dr Richard Fegan.

He found there was an ulcer in his throat, but Dr Fegan wrote me he was satisfied the disease was from quite another cause. Vistay 22 years ago was suddenly seized at break fast with spasm of the throat, brought on by a good draught of tea, it went off & he did not think much of it. Consulted Dr Elastor & Dr Wm Ferguson, but Dr Gull said it was neuralgia of the hypoglossal muscle. ~~Max~~ You friend D. B. See had occasional attacks of neuralgia of same, when a tooth was stopped, it was extirpated & matter found at the end. If he hiccuped, it was like a hot electric wire & would bring on a spasm. He got well in 6 or 8 mos after the 1st attack & has been clear of it for 18 mos. But 2 weeks ago it came back. He has always pain ⁱⁿ swallowing & if he takes a long draught he feels the spasm, or a good hem, or 2 draughts suddenly in one day much. Took Brand of Pat gr 15 gr his tea for 2 weeks, Liver, Gum &c. Finally it wound up by the most violent vomiting, it culminated in that, but he was greatly exhausted. But he got well very

rapidly. Subject to faint; it was thought to be some disease connected with faint. He walked to Zegars wedding. Has had only 2 attacks of spasm this time, but formerly had them every 10 minutes. Swallowing saliva too will bring on the spasm. Dr. Luchs has taken Boronix ppx t. d. at W Hys from Zegar

Lary. Pulpary relaxation of the entire power, with erythema tons conjunctivæ & numerous red vessels here & there. Epiphary almost wholly pendulous, owing to a faint, but healthy.

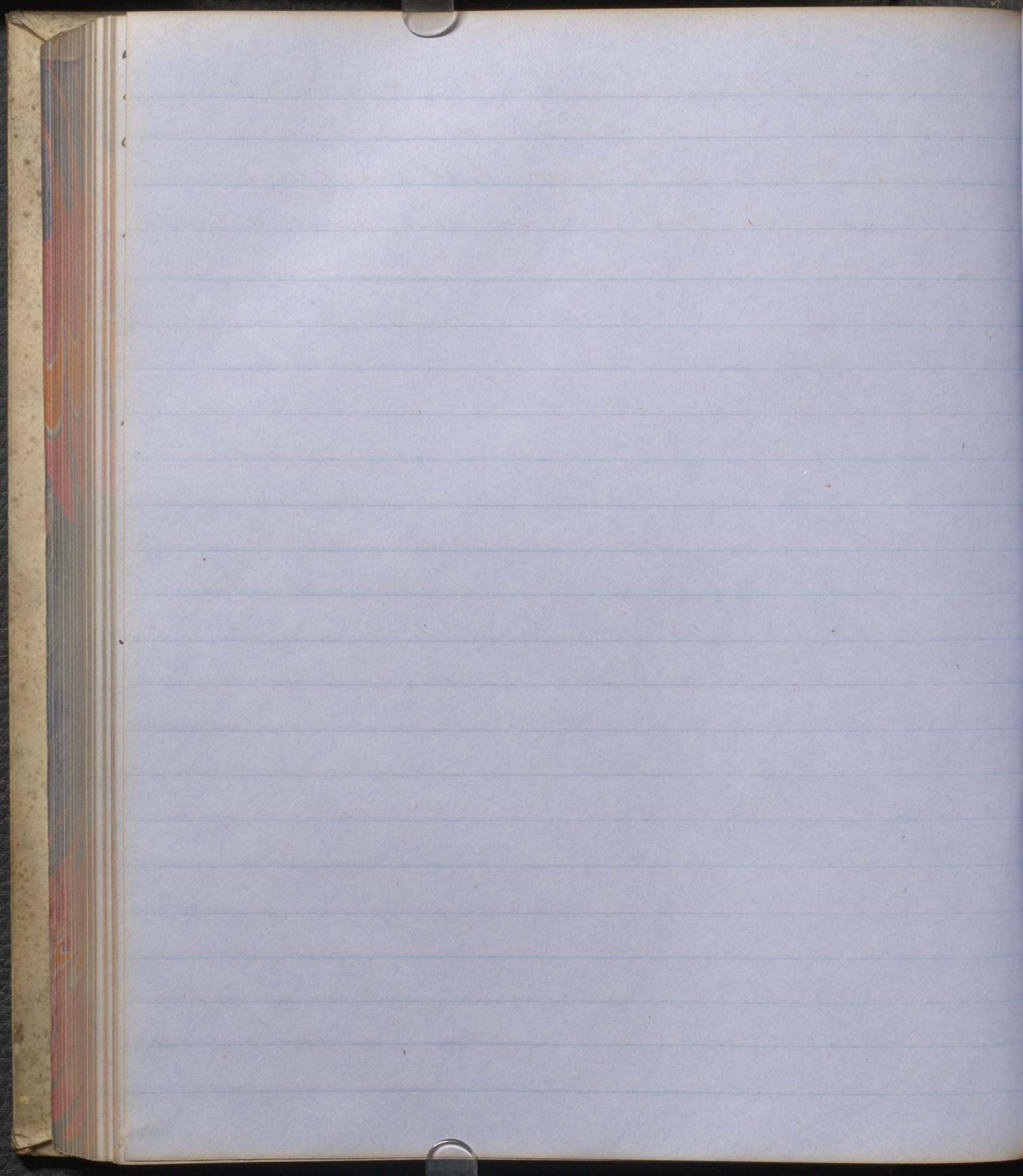
 Larynx under. Much mucous secretion lodged alongside of the larynx & pharynx & in vallecular groove of the tongue - no ulcer visible. Some tenderness over left han of head here. Vision of all splendid from sun light - So hot day had been used. Larynx to be treated with benipit.

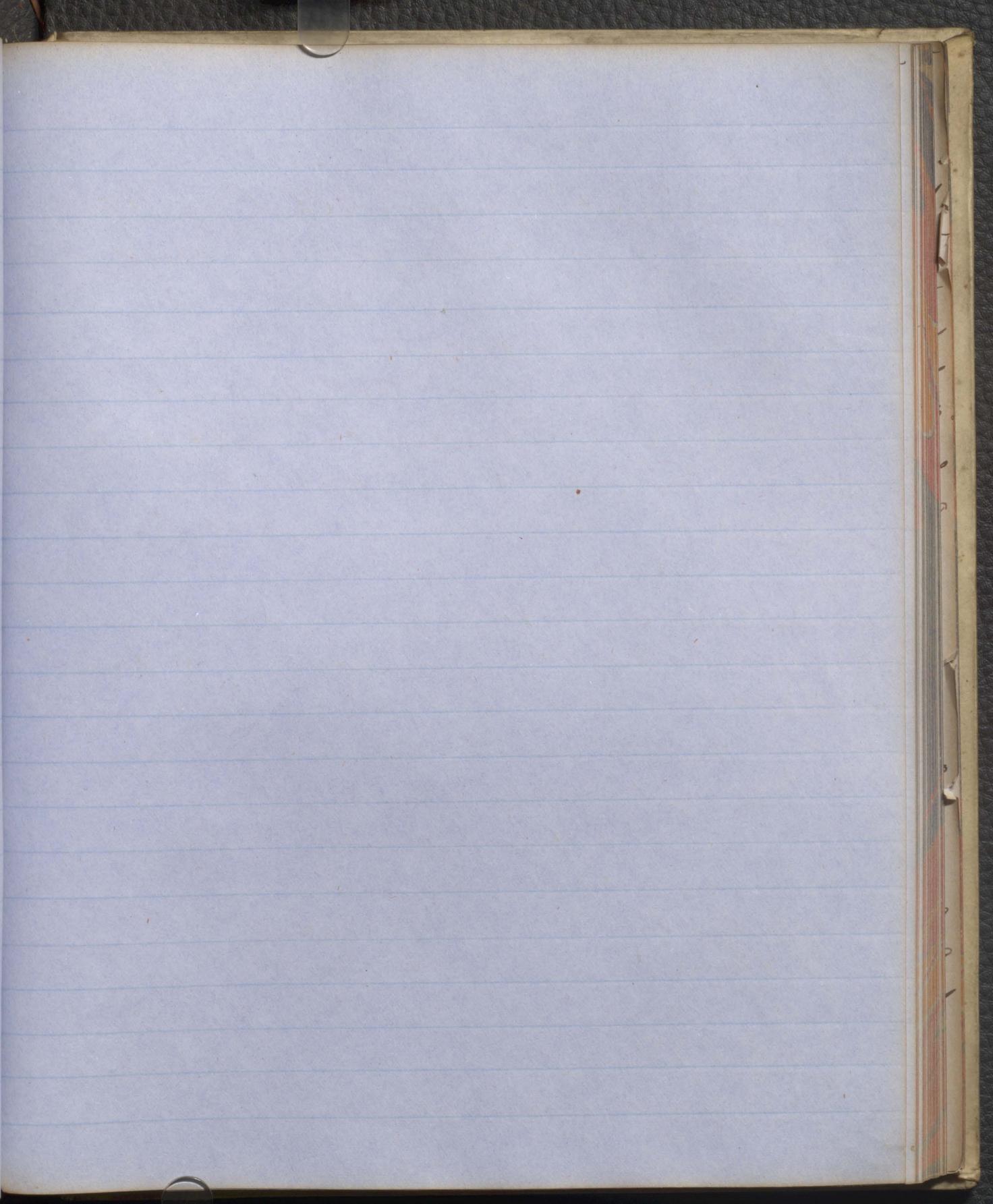
4 Am 1st or 2 nd	4 P.M. 1st	So hot
etc. 1st 3 rd	Stomach 3 rd	Aug 25-
W Hys 3 rd	Gum 3 rd	to the face
Sprawl 3 rd	Gum 3 rd m	espec. on
Gum ad 3 rd	f. n. & e	left side
c. May. 2. t. d.		every day -

Dr. Zegar said he believed the
trouble was in the brain,
probably softening -

Lin Chlup 3rd
left side of
such a spravo film -

He looks as if almost trunling up, with atheromatous
expansion & hard jerking pulse. Yet he takes a good deal
of movement too. As Dr Legans said was a pity with
him I added One bad; & cast down his head after
thump -





A.P.L.

Mrs M Laing, age 18, but borne April 4th 1870 by
her father, late Finance Minister for India & family M.P.
She wrote me she had suspended from loss of voice for
the last (from Brighton, 1 Eastern Terrace) 2 months, & had
been recommended by our Leslie Melville to seek my ad-
vice. On seeing her I found she could now speak
pretty well. Her exerting the voice the last 2 yrs, i.e.
singing for an hour & then reading aloud after it. Caught cold
2 mos ago & had asphonia for 6 weeks, & voice back but ~~the~~ 1
voice, but cannot sing. Her father was anxious about her
because he had asphonia 2 or 3 years before going to India.
He had both eyes black & hide of nose hurt from hunting
accident. Hunting caused her to lose her voice 1 many-
Last. Mild coagulation of interior of the larynx & vocal cords,
but no mucous. Finses quite healthy. Used spray of Dr
W. Clarke wh she liked - & passed him

by Prof Bush 3rd
Clem 3rd
St 3rd
Co 3rd
f. n & c.

Her voice was naturally good & clear.

by Dr. Salt 8th 24th
E. de Col 3rd ...
Dr. ...
daily on 2
m. W. Clarke

325

She told me Mylesie Melville was quite well -

326

Mrs Kimpton, aet 63, consulted me April 5th 1870. Has been living at Ware, & came with her brother's wife, Mrs Kimpton of Oxford.

She was recommended to consult me by Mr Brudenell, Surgeon of Ware, who succeeded Mr J. W. Kimpton 25 years ago, when he went to live at Oxford, 43 Carnmarket St.

Mrs R., last an Aunt, a sister, & her sister's husband at Ware all within a few weeks in the Spring of last year, & this has had a most depressing effect upon her. Her brother saw her 2 months ago, & found her much altered, & his wife was about to take her off to Oxford to live.

She is very nervous, & hypochondriacal, & fancies she has a Cancer of the throat, has got extremely thin, eats little or nothing, though she can swallow perfectly well, has a peculiar laryngeal cough ^{from} which I diagnosed before having Phthisis laryngea, with expectation of white frothy sputum. She complains of pain too at the root of the neck on each side of the trachea, is quite deaf, extremely debilitated & weak, & perfectly aphonic, the very lowest possible whisper being scarcely produced. But she has been weak & delicate for years & is now very desponding. The aphonia

now so complete has been about 2 months & gradually came on, & from some aching in the throat she fancied whatever there was must be on the right side, but she says she has had an affection of the throat for a long time. She went last Christmas to Hastings & ever since she went then she has been in this critical state. Takes milk & Cod liver oil.

Lary. Good irritability of the fauces, and examination thereof made under direct light. A small, fleshy growth was seen on right side of the larynx, low down, apparently attached to the vocal cord & extending below it in the right subglottic space. There was intra arytenoidal elevation at each of the larynx, with secretion of mucus, which gave rise to the cough, & at times the entire larynx became intensely congested. The fig above gives an idea of all this. The fauces were normal & the pharynx uninvolvd. Chest. On examⁿ as I suspected there was extensive disease of posterior part of the left lung, from the middle of the scapula to the very base, with mucous rales & softening tubercle. This & the prostration explained her extreme emaciation. She was to see Mr. Huxley of Oxford whom I know well & I was to write to his brother, which I did the next day 6th giving him an ac^t of the nature of her complaint.



I advise for the blewⁿ Sal butyry Tig. Sol & lauryx daily
wth general bath. Smith cannot meddle wth but its rapid appear-
ance may give rise to much dyspnoea. For Chil & larynx too, he
sides the usual butyryl 1 or 2 gr iod. am. t.d. Continuing her old
black & most nourishing diet; with a little counter irritant
we be glad if necessary used Laus oceas & by day I would
gladly suggest anything further. On 8th I recd his reply of thanks.

330

Inspector General Jamison, at 60, consulted me April 9th 1870
in his room.

His health was asthmatic poor, but he had to him frequently - Lary. Tonsillar hypertrophy of the fauces & pharynx, with an elongated membranous end to uvula but not much thickening. Throat, somewhat congested. The Epipharynx was pupilled, & beautifully vascular & the larynx quite healthy. By Pal. Read an 3p
No internal head To be done an 3p
necessary - and payle Gt 3p 3v 1m

Dec 3 He wrote he was just recovering from an attack of broncho-tracheitis, much less severe than the one Stokes pulled him thro' 19 years before. This second was at Reigate Surrey -

1872 July 13 Sent Mrs J. By 2nd Camp Co 7th Inf Wt pal 3p
had Sudden 3p Swallow 3p C. mag
fa Cough in Specie 3p Speach clear 3p of 3v 1m t. d

Sept 24 Sent Copy of the same -

1872 June 30 Subject becalmed & coughs except Catarrh. To day I
remained end of long would he had been subject to for 30 years
with a single snif. & sneeze besides { By Am last 8p 3p
Tend Catarrh 3p
this morn. C. mag his to me die - } System 3p 3v

July 19 Weather much improved, & L. W. & Faunes quite healthy.

332

But as he still coughed & runny nos
Sbjt liv^r such as much talkig &c
I prescribed this people -

1873

Dec 2. Spay his die w^t Clarke -

Leaves Falmouth on 4th -

1874

Mar 4 He wrote he was punfr Cough or cold. Kept him the spray made
him a little sick. So I wrote to omit few few days & then resume it.

4 Part Balsm
extm a Dr
Gum 3^{ij}
n myrr 3^{ij}
Agrac w^t Epis n
& 3ml Sulph Dr
Spun 3
Spur 3
Agar 3
Gum 3

Mr R Norris, age 32, consulted me April 14th 1870, recommended by Mr John Northway, a Chemist -

He lives 11 Little Tower St, E.C., & is a Wine merchant.

Has had ~~various~~ short ~~spasmodic~~ attacks for 5 months, which he thinks, secondaries; Remained ~~long~~ hair, but a change ~~10 years ago~~ been married 5 years & nothing over the matter with him.

Dr Marshall Gerliss thinks ~~from his~~^{not} secondaries. There are ulcers on the tongue, which last night were touched with nit. acid. Was under Dr Holladam of Finsbury Spur, who said his carbuncle was secondaries & gave him mercury, which in 2 nights caused great swelling of his tongue & the ulcer, came after that. Has cough in mornings with much expectoration & dryness. General health fair, but lately appetite has failed & feels sick after breakfast, with tickling in his throat. Used to be a very good singer but unable to sing since that was bad. Has a sort of hard red eruption, wh in the beginning he, Dr said was urticaria. Had weakness of bladder, passing urine 30 & 40 times a day, before he had his present illness - & has had a lame suit hrd, to try him. Has nights 11 staves, and the more - Weather makes no difference to his throat - Drinks cold brandy & water. Vomited cold oil 6 weeks ago after washing -

May 5. Larynx & sides of tongue, healing. Fauces red, mucous much relaxed & velvety, would rather dry & flaky - but had been very moist lately. Intervening glottis constricted, cords red, & deposit of subglottic resin. Voice a little crooked, left side sloped up as if from a polypus, but it is the hollow of the septum from large cavity, corresponds in the right nostril -

Sp. Am. ad 8/18
Plumbeum 3/4
n. Rad Co. aa
Spiral 3/4
Am. ad 3/4

C. my. t. d.

Sp. Pol. Ad. 3/4.
Am. 3/4.
Pol. Chel. 3/4.
Sp. 3/4.
C. 3/4 m.

P. 3/4 d.

Sol. Nit. az
80 gr. Salt
fauces 2. d

26th says he is about the same, but his cough is very much less & less expectorant in the morning, sores on tongue are better & tongue is smaller & throat on the whole is better, but the loose end of uvula must come off. Yesterday his voice & throat were better than today. There is less congestion of the larynx than there was. He has returned the Sol. Nit. az to power. Used Spay of h. h. h. today I made Lod. am gr 24.

May 7. He could sing last Sunday 1st, but to day he finds talking bad. Was sick in his stomach last evening, no doubt from drinking, as his tongue is white. Otherwise his throat & larynx are better, & his vocal cords white. His voice too is much clearer & not near so hoarse. Uvula smaller. Voice again

or side, esp of tongue & tip,
which I treated at Salis. Nit. Aug.
Has had much domestic trouble
& is separated from his wife. This
pays on his mind & health. Pt gaule -

4 Am Sat 8/36 335

Am Brdng 3/2

Sp on but

n Cow Co. on 3/2

Sprnt 3/2 c. may
edn ad 3/2 b.d.

30th Very much better altogether, hoarseness gone, voice smooth,
spirit cheerful, looks well &c. Taken no food for a week, but a decoction
of mixed herbs instead. Some ulcers still about the sides
of tongue & inside of lips which he touched himself. Went to bed
quite natural & went down them, & would pass small

Out my nose for first, cut down his sleeve ^{by Rd Chal grxx} & arm ^{8/8}
torn & use the new gaule for month &c. ^{8/8 3/2 grxx} ed ad 3/2

I am 18 Ulcers on tongue rather disposed to be chronic, & have again
from congestion of lungs from Web &c in returning from Chigwall. To
resume his last mixture & this week ^{by Kgd Bkler gr iv}
& gaule. Faeces fair, but I think his ^{and Hydrochloridic 8/15}
mode of living the cause of sore tongue. Appear & 3/2 be
late! Tongue has been purpurous & is now quite well, but the
ulcer is congested & I applied Sol God ay bt. Has bleeding from
the gums which he has had for years. Voice clear & looks well.

Use gaule diluted, no need; is going away for 1 month.

336

Abb

Maurice Ashley Beavan, age 9, brought to me April 19th 1870 by
his mother Mrs E. Frances Beavan of 25 Princes Gate, Kensing-
ton -

Has had a cough all the winter, but at night not in the day.
 A sort of Choking cough very much like hooping Cough but no
 roop; am taking zinc. General health attenuate poor. 3 yrs
 ago had swelling of the glands - last year measles. Laxima last
 autumn. Still annual seaside of the fift - his constitution sound.
Taiz. Dimly relaxation of voice from of the throat & all with
 disposition to epistolic tendency, but autumn epistolis is
 normal. Moust is pale. Trachea normal looks a little
 delicate.

W. Am April 8^r 24
 Ipl. Am but aw 3^m
 2 Card Co aw 3^m
 Fr. Am 3^m
 Edin w 3^m
 C. Med b. d. C. w 3^m

W. Nat Brd 3^m.
 Am 3^m
 3^m
 Fr. 3^m
 Edin 3^m
 S. mde

338

Mr F Logie Pirie, at 34, consulted me April 21st 1870
recommended by Dr Chaldecott & Dr Harcourt of Cheltenham.

Has had an affection of the Throat for 9 years, & perhaps about 5 times a little remarkable; no body could find any thing wrong with the lungs, so the Throat was suspected as the cause of it. Last Tuesday week, 12th, he had a return of it, & about $\frac{3}{4}$ of bright fluid blood came into his mouth without any cough, & then ceased. This was so with the other attacks no cough before or after. The 1st time it came on was at Oxford in 1862, following a rowing race. Has had recurrent of Throat from an injury with a boy's elbow, 12 or 13 years ago, accidentally striking the Thyroid Cartilage, this was at Rugby, & the effect was to widen the Thyroid Cartilage, so that now the right wing extends ^{now} farther outwards, than the left. His voice is very weak after the bleeding, & has become weaker in reading since the accident, when he lost it for 1 week. With the exception of this, his general health is good, but is liable to take colds, which generally begin in the Throat, & travel downward. He had a sharp attack of bronchitis last autumn & top of right lung was bad, but he is now well for Dr Williams told him the thickening was going to

had gone. Any derangement of health flies to the throat. In Decm his throat was very much relaxed & used an alum gargle with a spray producer. He thinks when the blood comes from must be close to the root of the neck. In small bony hills they generally stick in right side of his throat. Complain a little fluid, lives in Scotland, under Dr Kilgour who says the Climate is too severe for him, the went to Devonshire but was worse there.

Layz. Fällicular disease of the fauces, but no tendency of ulcer or large warts. Epipharynx & larynx normal. There is some deep congestion of lower part of the trachea which I suspect is the source of the hemorrhage — A hollow exists in the pharynx at side of thy cart on right, by 1st Ind or IV

Span cat
or Caw Co

Span cat
or Caw Co

Span cat

Span cat

C. may. this

13 Oct Ind 3rd

14 Nov Ind 3rd

Span 3rd

Span 3rd

S. n & e

13 Nov Ind 3rd

Span 3rd

Span 3rd

Span over a day

nd Clarker-

I saw the 3rd spray nd Clarker - & said there was nothing to prevent his living in Scotland with reasonable care which pleased him & his wife.

341

Miss Solair, sent for me hurriedly on April 22nd 1870 to see the daughter of her Coole, who had been taken suddenly ill, & was temporarily out of her mind, in the absence of her mother. This was at no 7 Begarsta M and it was about $\frac{1}{2}$ past 8 pm when I went in.

It was an attack of *Nystea*, with a sensation of choking & want of air, with a feeling as if the left side of the body were become numb & paralytic. The muscles of the neck would become rigid & she would scream & choke - all this was overcome by Opium and Brandy, Smelly Salts, running cold water in face &c, & finally she was put to bed & made comfortable before I left her at the point of. She was probably 26 or so, single, & was so only once before the Chapel in the evening, a short time back.

For the time she caused great alarm & anxiety, but Miss Solair is a lady of great presence of mind & did what was right. I believe the girl ran into the street screaming, but am not sure at this point. She was for a time though quite mad.

Miss Solair used to live with the Borders a few doors

343

off. & a death of Mr. Morden got the lease of No 7, the
house of Col. Toddrell after his death, & has it now
splendidly furnished. She knows all my daughters,
by sight, from the time we were at No 22 Partman St.

Mr Wm Fletcher Robinson, ad 19, last seen April 23rd 1870
by his father the Rev J. Ellill Robinson in Vol 9. p 152.

8 years ago he had the Measles which was followed by deafness. He has been under several aurists without any benefit from ordinary remedies. e.g. Harvey, Bishop at his speech in ear, Garsley who removed a part of each tonsil for they met in the centre of the mouth, this was in 1865, helped him no good; deafness has never left him. But the Head is much easier & his voice louder & his father thought I might be of service to him. His general health good otherwise, & hears well in a carriage. Expects a situation in Lon & West Bank.

Lary. Epigl larynx normal. Remains of enlarged tonsils which still project somewhat inward & require a small mirror to see below, they are hard & secrete Cholesterol. All the faecal structures are hypertrophied & reduce the passage upwards very much, & form a castaneous tube, would smell. Exter ear healthy, for the typani can be seen like pearls quite healthy. Hears better with the left ear. Glands on neck, side of throat, alongside of larynx &c are all enlarged & denote glandular irritation.

Aug 1st 8r 8
Mus 1st 3r
Apr 3vij

Aug 3r Salt
Mus 1st 8r 12
Apr 3r

Lil bit dry
(2nd) b fauus

C Med. t. d - " Spray daily by nose at cluster 9. 1. dys
The deafness was evidently from his throat & I would try
do him good - but the cure would be slow.

May 3 I gave a Certificate of his state of health, effect of that
to give rise to deafness could a time for aiding life -

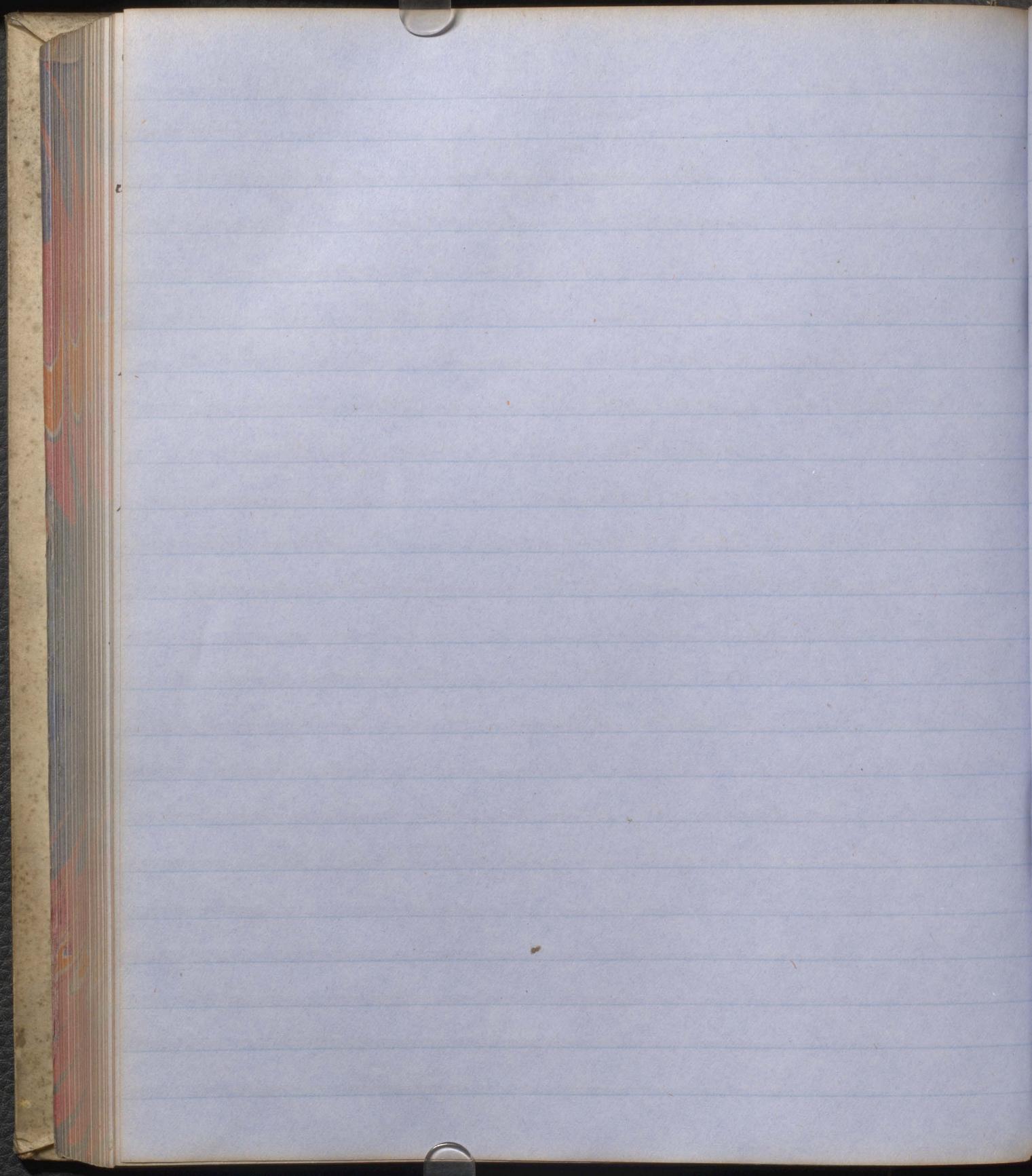
July 4. The glands in neck have much gone down & certainly the
throat is better, less general thickening, &c, although his hearing is still
the same. Had made stronger

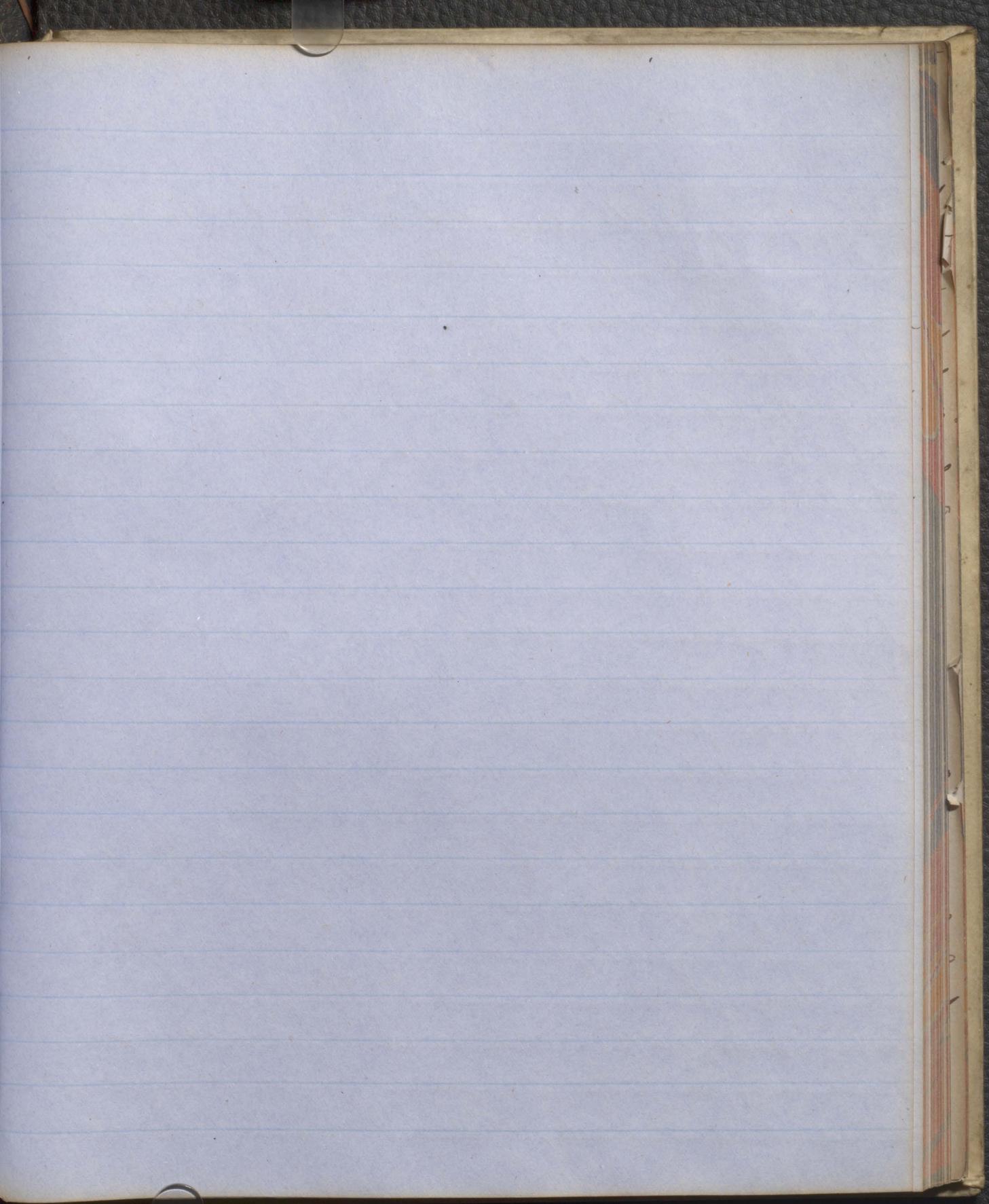
To use Coxeter's nasal douche
to wash mouth, & Eustachian tubes,
daily, & continue spray too.

Aug 1st 8r 12
Mus 1st 3vij

Apr 3vij n
dose as before

Aug 3. He wrote he had carried out all my instructions. I did not
feel any change for the better. He was advised by all his friends
to take a sea voyage, & ere he set out, wished to know whether it was
likely to prove beneficial. My reply was that it offered him the best
possible chance of benefit & I assured it particularly -





Lady Geary, at 68, consulted me April 23rd 1870
lives at Orpington, Kent.

Had bronchitis a year ago last June, then in Oct & Nov 1869 & has been shut up since October last & not out of the house the whole time. Has a sensation of Raucous & roar of neck, increased by excessive talking. General health used to be good up to 4 years ago, following tumbles &c colds. Has had much domestic affliction lately.

(She had lost her husband) Her daughter is married.
Her cough now cold all the winter. Now rather yellow & very nervous after dinner. Takes Calopis & Alumine Chlor & that Luigi should fall in competition & irritation in the larynx & down the trachea. Her pulse healthy. Her Spur of zinc with great comfort with Clarke -

6/ dead but never dil 3^{oz}

Tinct Calumba 3^{oz}

Aqua ad 3^{oz} m

C. mag. t. d.

4/ in Sulph 8 or 24

Eau de Col 3^{oz}

Aqua 3^{oz} a

for spur daily at
Clarke -

To live pretty well, as she is weak & depressed -

Her death was in the Times as occurring on 9 August 1870
at her residence 28 Haverey Street. She was born April 12. 1802

She was the only daughter of Hon Charles Andrew Bruce, Governor of Prince of Wales' Island, 3rd son of Charles Earl of Elgin & Kincardine, & younger brother of Thomas, Earl of Elgin & Kincardine, the famous collector of the Elgin marbles. She was therefore first cousin of the late Earl of Elgin, Governor General of Canada whom I had the pleasure of knowing well. She was married to Sir Wm Richard Gage July 14, 1835 & leaves an only daughter, Louise Charlotte.

Note I rather fancy her death has been from liver disease.

Miss Eliza Page, aged 18, was brokⁿ April 28th 1870 by
J. S. Emily Hughes of Croydon at Vol 8. page 114.

In 1861 she had an abscess under the right lung, this burst, she expectorated a quit quantity of matter & then she got quite well. Dr Barnes who attended her, says there is stiffness of the walls of the chest now, but no dis of lungs.
She is right for she is a healthy looking girl.

The young had much voice, which is a soprano, but has not been able to sing without pain at the sides of the larynx & outside of neck, for last 12 months. Whilst singing or reading aloud this pain comes on. It was, owing or even before the 12 months ago. General health is good, perhaps a little indistinct, but appetite is fair. Has had some pain elsewhere, but turn actually Rheumatism. The fingers in thumb is smaller than usual, & swollen particularly, & sometimes she has dysphagia. In begining of the March her voice went away for 3 or 4 days. Laryz. that is small. All the parts are normal, unless a little conge & relax^r of the voice. Merk of Dr Fauer. Extirpation is done in due^r on Right side of neck near the Hyoid Cartilage which seems to be of the muscles-
Is very musical. Prognosis good in time -

4 An Lad 8r IV
Plants at 3'
C. May n Cao Co ar 3'
t.d. 8r and 8r n

Yolbal 3'
atm'd.
Sb 3'
cf 3' n
f. n. a.e.

351
Lin chuf
3' to the
nudcys

M.
Mr Taylor, ad 34, consulted me April 29 to 1870
for his throat.

For 5 or 6 years, has occasionally felt a sort of tickly in
the throat, in the evenings, which produces a feeling of raw
dryness, nearly but not actually causing vomiting. He
feels a thickness in the larynx. Is like a feather tickly
sometimes. Has said that when he has a cold usually.

Lives in a damp district. His tickly is sometimes worse than
at others. Good health is good & he works well. Is taking
a mix for some Rheumatism about flying about him.
Last nothing seen but a little relaxⁿ of the vocal tract
off power, with a long loose end to the uvula, which is
the cause of all, for the larynx especially is normal.
I mean some day the sniffling of the end of it.

To continue his
head, now taking.

and his tongue

by Dr Neal Jr. J. M. A.
Stans Jr.
W. Kean Jr.
G. W. Jr. Jr.
H. D. Jr. ad Jr. Jr.

His voice is capital - complexion florid -

Aug 2. Has been better, but he called in a cab on his way
from the Railway & I found a good deal of disposition still
twitchy, & therefore removed the small loose balloons and

of vulva. It stretched like a piece of India Rubber. A little
blood accurred & he was soon all right. He looked extremely
very well. Had some magnifent diamonds on his fingers.

Mrs Webb, aet 21, I visited April 29th 1870 at
Stote Newington, in consultation with Dr McDowell
of Somerset Terrace, Milton Road. Indeed I think
it was in the Milton Road, she lived, but I was taken
thence from the Doctor's house -

He wrote me a 27th she had suffered from Chronic Laryngitis &
loss of voice for many weeks. On seeing her I found complete
Aphonia of 11 weeks duration, but she had some sound in an
audible whisper. She was thin, eat little, pulse weak
no cough ^{nor expectm'} no & sneezes. Her illness commenced in the famous
last autumn, affecting the larynx &c. The middle of larynx it
extended downwards & involved the larynx. In March she was
threatened with suffocation, had stridor, dyspnoea & which
nearly demanded tracheotomy. She gradually got better, but
has no voice now.

There was easy breathing, & showed the
disease to be now entirely confined to
the larynx, I believe above
the glottis. A small, irregular, lobulated swelling seemed
to spring from the root of the epipharynx, involving the left
side of the larynx, & the regulator of the right. It was of



a pale white, & fawn colour, with no active Caputus or ^{appear} Sphynx
area of inflam^r about it, looked like little rife abscess.
But there was no secretion of mucus or otherum, & all the
spur for health is represented by the dark spot in the figure
on the opposite page; yet the austeroids moved well & often
ended with opening, & I believe that the Vocal cords, & subglottis,
are uninjured. This made me think, that tis not a true
case of phthisis laryngea, & laid so. But externally the
form of the larynx has become altered, for the part of the
porum cannot be clearly made out, & the wings of the
Thyroid Cartilage are expanded, indented & prominent.
There had been at one time, expect^r of some blood, pus &
lot^s of mucus. The heart was well applied to the larynx.

I supported the vein of -

Ind Am in gr 1 dos

Brown Am in gr 5

& Zind Cork

acw. spic f

3r & alum & fawn

with Cloves, nut -

& Lin Chrys extract &
pecary Tinct of Indin.

She has taken the Ind of Tea from time & oftens
Bath &c - I apprond of her going to Hastings in about
2 weeks when the weather would be milder -

Oct 7 She was 6 weeks at Margate & oftens 6 weeks in Suffolk
& is very much better in health, has had no cold for 4 mos.

Took the doctor Am & the spray for a time. She has uttered a sound sometimes but still has no voice. She has been always delicate from youth, family history arthritic. She looks very well I rode her w^t Dr Macd in his open carriage. Lady Epiphantes now a little elongated, all the general swelling abt's root, on the left & right sides have subsided in great measure, and have left a sort of watry growth as in sketch, but I believe it is above the Cauds, for I could make out a piece of the left in front as per figure. She has no power at present to form a plottis. The rings of the trachea were seen and the aperture of plottis is large for her body & she has no stidor, tho' a curious noisy cough sometimes. She need take no med, but to use this spray evry 3n^t days as a sort of gargle to the mouth to diminish it further & draw up the intum of the larynx - breathes very easily spray g. 3 d^h & sleeps & eats pretty well. had spasm once only in country.

Exly all the general swelling round the Thymus Cartilage has gone on both sides, & its size is natural, but the pomum is flat.

¹⁸⁷¹ Feb 24. Dr Macdowell wrote me a letter last week that the voice was much the same, he thought no improvement since last visit, though she was much cheered by my encouragement & in better spirits ever since.

To day I found she had her very well in health, free from any cough,



G. Allen 4/12
G. Allen 3/1
C. L. 3/11

h

looking well, & occasionally uttering a loud whisper almost a sound. Lary shows the disappearance of the central swelling as seen on opposite page, with a little only now on the right side of the larynx app'd by regulator. The extreme edges of both cords could be seen, the verticis abstruded, & the plottis now wide, permitting the wings of the trachea to be seen far down; there is formation too in all the parts. She has taken & used nothing for some months & certainly has much improved. The voice is only a quarter of some months, probably b. She is engaged to be married when cured.

In Sulph Jr 24

Syr had Terri Ti } long Phrenic Granule Pr Ti g.
his die. } Pr x ad Ti to Spear his die g.

Muscul. of L. relaxed - } each side of Myo Cartilage - eats fairly -
Came with S^r Macdonnell who had a fine view of pr Larynx.
Septm 16 All the swelling very well, still no voice nor murmur, the swelling ext'reg, & the Thyroid Cartilage has all subsided & past more clearly defined. Lary shows some tendency of the epiphyses now, which keeps her breathing frequent, has no cough. The return of the larynx, upper, is flabby & relaxed, & one edge of tracheal cord well seen, the plottis is large & trachea well seen. I charged Spear to In Sulph stomach ad Ti
I turn in 2 showers of Sol gr fort at my Glycam Ti
hydrat. She cannot take oil Lee, & I Apo gir
admin. Glycam in 3^{ps} doses - Is not a case for galvanism.

Ellen

Miss Ponsonby, age 24, consulted me April 30th 1870 for
her neck & throat - Lives 11 Clarges St, Mayfair.

Fine looking girl.

(Hale Hall)

Since the age of 14 has had an enlargement of the thyroid gland, which is now tolerably prominent on the right side of the neck, & extends across the trachea & is noticeable on the left side too. She has a little cough for which she is taking some iodine, & in coughing the sound was that of pressure on the trachea. Has had a cold lately & her breathing has not been so good, & this winter had an attack of inflammatory laryngitis. She has no dysphagia. Was at Ems 3 weeks. & used Tinct of Iod extract for 6 mos. which has reduced it a little. General health is good.

She has been taking this,

" for an cat 3*fl* "& Am Iod 3*fl* (?)Pot Iod 3*fl* "as Ras ad 3*fl* forN amatu 3*fl* "

lotion externally

Sal Farolin 3*fl* "Spir ad 3*fl* "3*fl* his die ex aquae

but hitherto has had no effect pointing thus far.

I think that N above was Dr Hawkesley's -

she has some relaxⁿ of the tone but of the fauces as well, but the larynx is healthy - neck is swelled up

By Am Ind 8¹/₂
Am Brul 2¹/₂

C. may Planar 3¹/₂
N Cnd Co Am 3¹/₂
his d Spr ant 3¹/₂
Apr Pad 2¹/₂ m

g Plumbi Brom gr x 359
Adipis 3¹/₂ n
for neck ext g. node.

Cortin Cough Mix -

I fear the tumour is encircling & pressing a trachea -

June 11 I have physician that the swelling on right side of her throat was not any better, in fact since using the white ointment it has become larger; & 1 week ago it became so much larger that she had recourse to a cold water bandage which seemed to do it good.

Appetite pretty good, but she feels languid of a morning & has a slight cough. She was very anxious to get rid of the swelling & would do anything I thought would do her good. I applied on 14th. said the first paint was to keep the swelling on the right side prevent its extending to left & have very little pressure in the centre. I saw her head Adjuv occurs to regulate Cortin^r of treat, accrdg to circumst.

By cSm Ind 8r 16
cSm Brom 8r 32

Linol Indin 3¹/₂

Aprn 2¹/₂ m

C. Med. t. d.

Lots of Plumbi Sal ad 3¹/₂
ad "Oj water. Applied
with linen, cut up oil with
onion long -

360

Mrs Brownlow, aged 29, died May 2nd 1870 by her medical adviser Dr Riley of 70 Charlwood St West, Pimlico.

10 years ago lost her voice for 6 months; is very susceptible to cold. Had diphtheria 3 years ago, I understand, had. Had laryngitis last year & again this year, and is now hoarse. But her voice sometimes gets quite well & the hoarseness again returns. The hoarseness has a peculiar metallic twang about. She swallows & breathes & sleeps well - no chest cough, but does from the throat.

Was better at seaside from June to November of last year -

Larynx. Very easy, well formed blunt larynx & epiglottis.

At the posterior part, in the bottom of the cricoid cartilage was a flattish semicircular mark, which might be only the projecting edges of an ulcer. It was of a light colour, & did not interfere with the action of the glottis & production of vibration -

b. Am. Gal 8r x 4
Splawed
n. Cawdor ac 3^r
So and 3^r
c. Spur 1^d 2^r 3^r
c. mag. t. d.

b. In such
a. Cawdor ac prx
3^r
c. 3^r
d. 3^r
e. suspi. day with
Circles Ind. which I
used up after too.



Voice was good & loud & distinct at times, but it had the peculiar laryngeal twang caused by the pressure of this growth, which may have followed on the diphtheria from an ulcer at the time. Chest so far as I could make out, was healthy, but I found Phthisis at the base of a flattened character. Dr Riley saw the growth distinctly.

9th Was already very much better, voice less hoarse and the cough much less, with a loosening of the phlegm. Besides this, there was a decided alteration in the swelling attack of larynx, as is stated, produced by spray. This was most favourable. I applied Shonan of hot air with my Laryngeal Injector. Pt Muriatum & spray -

12th Her voice is better still, at times quite natural, other parts have proportionately improved. The laryngeal swelling is still, much the same. Applied the hot air twice to day. The sensation however as if a feather were there is still present.

18th Still improving, but there is a little twang about the voice. Laryx should the swelling reduced in size to [or] which was well seen by Dr Riley - I threw in the sal of hot air as before. & in mix made an iod gr x viij. Good health & spirits very good -

363

364

Mr Young, ait 71, consulted me May 5th 1870 for his hoarseness. Lives at The Crescent, Camberwell Green. & sells produce in the City, using his voice a good deal. Rec'dd to me by Mr Wootten of Kings Langley, who had purchased a pair of Land of pot & 2nd Land of Bedlam 240 & 1st Calumbar 3 viij - does 3*i* t. d. a 3*gs* t. d
5 or 6 years ago had rheumatic fever, but not since. Is very much troubled just now with indigestion, flatulence & night mare. Has no expectoration nor cough. 3 or 4 mos ago his voice became rough & hoarse, without cold among known cause, but as he has base his voice every week in the Colonial Sales, for 1 or 1½ hours, no doubt it ensued upon some relaxed condition of voice. Much: may be with congestion. He has no pain anywhere, eats & drinks well, but has to strain to speak & the voice is partly very husky & partly hoarse & loose. Has to hem constantly, but without tickling, & sometimes getting rid of a piece of phlegm relieves him. It came on gradually - He could once sing but now cannot, & his voice was clear. He lives plainly, takes no suppressors nor small liquor. Last, particular dis of fauces with a large & jelly like

wula, & tolerably long, thus: The intum of the larynx is much corrugated & so is trachea & sub glottis. Is ulcer on right side a regular wat & little smelling, & a smaller one on left side. & altho the vocal cords are intact, their comfortable vibration is impeded by both regulation & the long wula.

I think in some fit of Scler. set off my Inspector.

4 am Sat 8^r/12.
By Dr. Pott Brad

Allen 3^r

Alm. 3^r
C. may 2^r Card Co 3^r
Sprout 3^r
t. d c Sprout 3^r m

W. Klein 3^r S. 3 or 4
Gtr 3^r die
Dr adjoin

Gtr He said he was about the same, but I found the larynx much better, both ulcers in process of healing, & both vocal cords white & becoming normal. There was too allittle loss in irritability of power & I saw well down trachea - Applied Thuny of hot air as before w/ my Inspector. Pt. on. To use his voice sparingly until next visit. Came w/ his young brother in law. 11th There was an improvement in his voice, as regard, tone & clearness. I snipped off the loose membranes end of the wula, nicely, with a very little bleeding & no pain.

To unstopped water jugs for 2 days & go on at night -

16th hot the least incumbrance after the operation; & the wula is healing well & will up. He is in every way better, voice smoother

stronger, less husky & comes easier. The larynx is also better but still with some fine dotted congestion about it ^{clears} better. He sleeps well. Had had Rheumatic fever 5 years ago - used Thomurutay as before & told his Agt. Dr. of Wm. L.

In Wm.

Id not Aug 9. q. d to larynx wh

omitted Am Brand

and much & then q. 2. days

May 31 His Brother came after Percy Bankart of 9 Clement's Lane, Lombard St. told me his voice was not only not any better, but sometimes worse than before he saw me. He had been careful not to use long in his voice or loudly -

He told me on June 2 that he had nightmare in his nap 5 or 6 times lately, the Tongue has been very large lately, too large to clean in the mouth, but the voice has been reduced to a whisper at times. But 2 days after he saw last his voice was decidedly better. June 2 Mr Young looked very well his voice had whilst speaking a sort of soft comp' tone, loud & soft, but he had to use more effort to produce it. It was not husky & tremulous & loose as it was before the operation. It was very nervous & depressed as of his wife's continual illness from some affection of womb, in which Dr Henry Bennett was treating her. He had flatulence & a little indigestion though careful in his diet.

over

He had 8r +
an Brand 3'

C May 8r an ant
n cad co aa 3r

his die n men ton 3r

Lys awl 3r
Am ad Zoij W

14 In Aug 8r 24

Leau de Col 3'

Apr 3r w

specy dial see wh Clarke

368 Lary clear all gone, larynx & vocal cords working well
and simply relaxt of me: mouth relaxed, with a little
granular condition of the fauces & pharynx. Perhaps there
was a little puffiness in subglottis, the cause of the hoarse char-
acter of the voice. I understand of Dr. W. Clark's presented it.

Mr Peters, aged 19, ^{all} but home May 9th 1870 by Dr Ca
hill of Kensington -

Son of Judge of Pines of Prince Edward Island, & nephew of my
patent cler Canard at Vol 10. p 338. Ben had 2 years
with his friend, & supper man in warm than cold wea
ther. Is troubled with enlarged tonsils, which I find are
not so large as irregular as if subject to suppuration & ulcer
ation. This is a little velocity taking two of the numerous
number of the fauces I has had not as applied firmly.
Epiplatys normal & so is larynx - Take a little
brushy.

by Am bed 8^r

by Pal bed 3^r.

Spawake 3^r

alarm 3^r

Mcand Co 3^r

Wkam 3^r

Spo awl 3^r

Spr 3^r

edspn ad 3^r m

edspn @ 3^r m

c. mag. t. d.

J. nose.

Ben had regular attacks of quinsy. Was last
winter in East. & suffered much from heat in heat.
1871
Feb 11. Has been very well, but is subject to take cold & has
to wrap up all neck. Has just returned from America. Some
times has pain in right side of fauces. Throat is much better and
tonsils greatly reduced though fissured. Larynx normal -

370 $\frac{1}{4}$ Ammon laud 8r¹² C. may
Ginger } Tonic Coriander $\frac{3}{4}$ " his die.
Hemp seeds } Spleen aub $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Sprouts Sprout $\frac{3}{4}$ " —
Spm $\frac{3}{4}$ " in Found the old purple mast comforting.

May 5 Throat is much better, mucus less thickened, more moveable, tonsils not so enlarged, but still a disposition to congestion and irritation. Sol hit any angle to be applied but beware of it as it made him worse a few years ago - health good. appetite so-so.

$\frac{1}{4}$ Ammon laud 8r¹⁴
Spm Bromide 8r¹⁴
Sulphur dil $\frac{3}{4}$ " C. may
Tinct Card Co $\frac{3}{4}$ " his die
Syr Camphor $\frac{3}{4}$ " —
Spm $\frac{3}{4}$ " in

$\frac{1}{4}$ Uva Nut $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Acidul dil $\frac{1}{4}$ " $\times 4$
Spm $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Csp $\frac{3}{4}$ " 8. m.s.e

$\frac{1}{4}$ Uva Nut $\frac{3}{4}$ " $\times 4$
ac nut dil $\frac{1}{4}$ " $\times 4$ 8. n
Pal Chelate gr x & l
Glycerine $\frac{3}{4}$ " —
Spm $\frac{3}{4}$ " in

Kate Page, aged 25, Admitte May 9th 1870 by her
mistress Miss Edmund Ffoulkes of 7 Camden Town Road
Kensington. Her husband called a dr. to make appointment

She is a favorite nurse, in charge of her 3 children, she has not
much rest in consequence. She has had ~~sore throat~~ for a long
time, & was had at Exmouth in Sept, & got better at Ken-
sington, but is not better from treatment. Meals ago got
hot again with white spots about the fauces. & Membrane
very red. has no cough, but with phthisic tendency, lost 1
sister with phthisis - Is much & low spirited

The phthisis in face, & feels smarting in throat, which aches, &
sometimes pain in Swallowing, been so a long time. Head
feels sore salt & neck, with heat & water gaze. Head
aches a left side when there are small enlarged glands, & in
side a right also aches. General health not good just now.

Some indigestion & flatulence. Is very nervous -

by Dr. Jard 8r *	K. Pritchard 3p.	L. Chely
Am. Brul 3p	Allen 3r	3r to
Sp. Am. but	R. Kean 3r	needle at
W. Card Co. am 3r	G. Green 3r	night
Sp. Card 3r	Dr. 3r in	
Sp. am 3r	S. m & e	
C. may. t. d		

372

Sole cod oil, acids, & other stuff -

Such small particular disease of throat, it consists as a little
congestion. Epiglottis throat healthy is persistent & long.
Applied Sol Gado ay to fauces -

25th Mrs F wrote she was not quite satisfied with her nurse's
throat. I found that she felt a great deal better in herself, but
she feels hot & inflamed about the throat as if it were swollen
worse after meals. This was due to irrit'g of the fallades which
were mildly corrupted to day, but there were fewer of the white patches.
She feels the cold, but is better in warm weather - Sol Gado ay
to fauces & used Specy of Tr after Dr Clarke. She thinks she is
thinner & want of sleep, but sleeps better now. Her stomach has
much to do with her complaint.

of March 3rd this day
which she likes -

by Tr Sump 8v21, Specy
Gau de Col 3rd daily
Dr Tr 3rd this wh Clarke

Add to buy White Non Bals Tr Kramus in google

Miss Ellis, aged 50, consulted me May 9th 1870 recommended
by Mrs Fenwick, Chemist.

Is so lame she says with great suffering. Coughs all night
& lying down, but not in day time. Has had a few very
lumps about the neck, since she was 14 or 15. Also one on a
chest, lower part of sternum, quite soft & fluctuating, with
fluid in it. Also one in front of right ear which disappeared.

Was under Dr Gull for those lumps - been lame for years -
nausea at anything unpleasant at table, & then she vomits.
So on & off for 1 year. Last year could not keep anything
down. Had haemoptysis some months ago, & then a little
last night, but no cough - does not usually expectorate -
General health not suffered as much as I could expect.
Not thinner. Some of the glands ruptured, one large
one a year ago at Brighton. Headache always fits, warm
at night & the throat quite aches from weakness. Bowels
always relaxed 4 or 5 times every day, in small quantity.
Larynx. General want of the exterior forces & competition
of voice: Mental: & some irritability often threat -
Larynx is normal, but lining mental congested & relax-
ed. Voice is more husky than hoarse - used speech
of Frank Clarke.

374 W Am Bad 8vrs
Am Bad 8vrs
W Am Bad
C. may in Cad to an 3yrs
t. d. Granul 3yrs
Am ad 3yrs

W Br Suep 8vrs
Eau de Col 3yrs
Am 3yrs a
spur and wh Clambe-
g Phrenki Bundi fr +
ad Epi Ad Fr nule.

24th Altogether very much better, appetite has improved, sickness become much less, & not so much nausea at food &c. The glands are certainly smaller & softer & she feels bodily better. She has still a little huskiness & this in effort W Not Bad 3yrs
to force the voice out. Numbt is a little Am 3yrs?
Corporated, so I added a gagle besides. Sp 3yrs
The improvement is greater than I expected. J. no se.

Her sister p no 2 Granville Place, afternoon, called about her -
June 20 All her symptoms are better & she can eat pretty well & has no sickness at all, the wind agrees with her so well. There is still a shade of hoarseness & she says there is always a little blood in her mouth, which never comes with a cough. The glands though better seen a little stubborn -
To continue all her trout as before. She looks well too & her spirits are most cheerful -

375

Mr Bloomfield A. Moore, about 50, consulted me May 10. 1870
 second by Consul General for Sweden at Stockholm, I think he
 said, which must be Herr Tottie at Vol 10. 229. Mr Moore's
 son is married to Count Gustav Rosen of Stockholm. He
 resides at Philadelphia. It was the King's Physician who
 gave my name to his Son in Law.

He had Laryngitis 3 years ago, with an ulcer ^{upper part of} in the larynx
 itself, & ulcers a both sides of the pharynx, & 18 inch of his
 vocal cord cut off by Dr Hartshorne of Phil. He had contrac-
 tion & spasm of the larynx, with a serous humor as if a crust
 were in the throat. Burned out 1 year with Constrictor, &
 inhaled spray of Carbolic acid until his stomach rejected it,
 tannic acid too. Took Iodine too. 3 Jan Dr de Costa of
 New York ?, and Salt Cup, and Zinc & all the ulcers are
 healed, but his throat is very sensitive. Has got a little
 husky, but he never lost his Voice, unless very little.
 No cough from the Chest, but he has to eject mucus from
 upper part of the larynx. Sea air does him good, & he was
 all the better for travelly. Been to the East & I admiring
 all my Curios in the Glass cases in other rooms -
 General health otherwise good for time &c.

His voice is Capital, fine sonorous, & clear -

Lary. would clear gone from clapping - General corpulence & velocity thickening of the entire fauces, extending to the folds of the epipharynx & effecting that cartilage closely. There is much irritability of the fauces too - But the larynx is sound -

He is bad 8v^t

Phil and 3rd

McCord Co. and 3rd

Spr and 3rd

Chm ad 3rd m

C. May. t. d.

J. W. D.

He returns immediately to Phil, on I used to do him my saying there is no objection in the case of his health.

Aug 25 Returned from the Central & was my sea side crossing the Channel to New York. Sails Sat 28th for New York. Lives at 1718 Walnut St, Phil & is a large manufacturer there; has a son at College & will be there 2 yrs more & later his depue. His partner wants to relinquish his share of the business & Mr. M. fears to take it, but I assured him if he had some assistance. His wife is at home very poorly -

After his general health is very good, he has still some cough & sore throat, with a little expector from the larynx, which feels raw after it. Yet he has no regular chest cough & his voice is splendid.

Lary. General improvement thoughout, a little coagulation of epipharynx. I suspect from the & in silence; little or no irritability. The

378

sorens & roul of neck is from a little concretion of trachin.
None more smooth, nor thicker & much more natural.
Passed sleepless nights. Dr de Costa is the great physician for
Throat & Larynx at Phil & he says we are very much like meander.

Add to my Am Bronch 3ʒ q 3ndfull 8r 24 for
& repeat it. & gaule. Gum 3ʒ ^{spay}

He has found just herept from Dr 3ʒ ⁱⁱⁱ h
the remedies used. Tell him to be careful of changes in weather.

Mrs Bloomfield Moore, aged 46, consult me May 11th 1870.

Is wife of the foregoing.

She was very sea sick this time in crossing the Atlantic, although she had never been so before on the 5 previous times she had done so. She still has nausea, but she eats with an appetite, & has a bad taste in the mouth after. The nausea is intense. I wrote to day since the Calamarii appeared, her face flushed, & she seemed pugnacious; but I thought it was not the case. She has the utmost difficulty to prevent vomiting. Although she has crossed the Channel she is now sea sick, & was never so before this time in crossing the Atlantic. The tongue is rather painful & hot, bilious at time.

4th Mr Brownell 2¹

C. May. t.d.

Spt an ant.

To be careful about

in Coal Co tea.

her diet, & to drink

Lodoe Sespunctat 3¹

light wine, —

Syr ant.

c. Spur

ad 3*vi* m

Aug 25 Her husband said she was very ill at Sacome

380

Mrs Trueman, aged 40, consulted me May 11th 1870, accompanied by her husband. They were my fellow travellers to Salishay, in 1864.

She went to Maygate in & her sister took four months healthy lodgings, when dissipation was. Her thumb was bad on her return. She had a tooth out in Dec 69; Chenuel gave her a gaule. She then went to S' Routh, under whom she was for folly of the Womb & he did her a great deal of good. Mr Trueman too was a little delicate & got deep after it. She has never been well since. She got worse at Southend, where she has just returned & is weak. She feels as if she wanted to be taking something to maintain her thumb, like port wine, or brandy & water, can't take wine. Not been well for 3 years, on account of pulapsus, etc; under Routh all that time. The gal Brachite, 26 June 1870 was ill some weeks; has it every year. Routh said she had Brachite, & symptoms of lung & asthma. Dr Arford of St Leonards treated her for her thumb, but could not cure her, nor Dr Routh, who visited her twice & advised various things. All advise good living. Her back aches when she gets in bed as if it wanted to break in two.

382

New Catholic 3^{ij}
Dr Lanard 3^{iv}
Med Baracis 3^v
Agnus 3^{xxvij} m

Uzundis 8r^{ij} Zern Redute
Ex Bellad 8r^{ij}/4 3^v
Ex Abuter 8r^{ij}/6 3^v

fl gynnum. per Dr Routh May 13. 1870

Layz. peculiar disease offaces with creamy secretion
from both Mts. Layzny refusl natural & nice food.
Thud got my drg at night - Is meatish.

Uz	Estm Lad 8r ^{ij}	C. mag	Uzal Bal 3 ^v
Uz	Estm Band 8r ^{ij} 36		Estm 3 ^v
Uz	Estm Art 3 ^v	8.d.	Uz 3 ^v
Uz	Estm Caud Co 3 ^v		Uz 3 ^v
Uz	Uz Caud 3 ^v		Uz ad Uz n
Uz	Uz ad Uz m		J. w. se.

16th Her husband called in the evng & say her thud was so much
better, but that she had sharp occasional cutting pain. Shortly
from lower back to pubes, no doubt former old womb complaint.
She was better & free from pain whilst in bed. I apprend of her
say Dr Routh tomorrow, & to omit my Uz Mcclus Co 3^v
need for the present.

I refused any fee - Uz man & Uz tomorrow n.

June 16 She got better of her womb complaint under Dr Routh
& to day came to me. Her thud was certainly much better,
but she had some pain in the left side of the neck, deep.
as if a hole were in it, near root of tongue, & the thud
was not so well lately. Layz shud some compotin. of left tonil
& left side of the thud. Layz looked well. Used Camph brush &
Sal Sud acq -

She was afraid of her asthmatic breathing at night sometimes & I
afraid of $\frac{3}{4}$ of tint of Sphæria in water. Is going in Country.

W. C. had $\frac{3}{4}$ yrs.

Rept last fragile.

W. Columbia $\frac{3}{4}$ yrs.

Liv Chlath $\frac{3}{4}$ yrs.

W. C. and Co

of neck also -

Glaucomata $\frac{3}{4}$ yrs

Mouth & Throat infl. front.

Grand $\frac{3}{4}$ yrs

W. C. had polyp Chlath & adenopathy -

C. may his die.

Mrs Strud, ad ^{at} 40, consulted me May 12th 1870 upon
by one of the Bonnerie family, staying with her. She
keeps lodgings in Lernyn St. & has 3 daws, who have
swellings on their necks.

She looks a healthy person, her mother is alive, father died
of Gout, last brother with Phthisis. Dr Williams told her
she was consumptive & she was taking Codliver oil.

She has a tickling in the throat, which is constant, with a dry "hacketty" cough, & a little phlegm sometimes; has constant retching from 6 A.M. A close place affects her. Had this all the winter, & altho she has had so several winters in succession, she is worse now.

Good health otherwise good, got even stouter, no pain.
Is a little hideous she says -

Layz. Genl fallie dis of air, & extreme velocity, thick
of Mar Men, & a languish wind. Same condition exists in
Layz. Strachan. Ched sounds are rough, but no
⁶³₆₂ ¹⁰⁰₃₃ " " " "

W. W. Camp Co. 3rd

Am last 81st
Sept Scul 3rd

Deutschland
Von Peter Z.

Van Specie 3
3 3 3

N Cud Co 3ij

17. May 1894

tid ~~et~~ zijn

4th brd 3b

John D.

Aug 33' 7.

Dear Mr. & Mrs. H.

S. m/e

actual rules are found in print above. That is well
formed. I send the copy of Dr. W. Clarke.
Has had nothing to do with it?

386

Mrs Robinson, ^{about} 26, consulted me May 14th 1870 with her husband, regarding my friend S Baker of Danville, whom when they had been.

She had very severe Diphtheria 2 or 3 years ago. And in January last a very bad ulcerated throat, for which nitrate of silver was fully applied, she was 2 days speechless - The least cold flies to her throat. They come from the heart - No cough. She miscarried 1 week ago & is a little delicate just now. Very nervous lately. Appetite & digestion so & so. Going now to Cheshire -

Larynx & epiglottis quite normal. The tonsils are enlarged & flat on inner surface, but the mucous membrane is at fault, thin and somewhat whitish on the pharynx -

W. Am Ind 8r vi	
Am Bal 2r	
Splan. ad. aa 3r	
W. Caud Co. aa 3r	
Sprawls 3r	
Spur w 3r in	
C. maylets die -	

W. Peltbul 3r	
Alm 2r	
W. Kian 3r	
Gru 3r	
Gru 2r in	
J. n. D. see	

Lolmet aeg	
2r del.	
g. 3. dy	
B. fauus	

388

Mr. P. J. Burkingaung, ^{all} 45, consulted me May 14th 1870,
recommended by Mr Edwards of Maide Vale.

He lives at 233 Maide Vale, & is a Stationer, Post Office Keeper &c, was 19 years in India & got back here, & health good.

His throat has been bad since Chittens last, he caught cold from riding a top of an omnibus; he inhaled steam, had linseed & mustard poultices & nebul., &c, all no good. Then took medium 3 times a day. Liniment externally taking out sinuses, &c. His voice is good. Has mild dysphonia tickling in throat, constant hoarseness & but no cough.

Lary. A little particular disease of the fauces, but there is a loose jelly like end to the vocal cord which is the cause of all. Larynx is perfectly sound. I advised the removal
of end of it. Was nervous about it

4 Am 1/2 dr & 1/2	by Post Nasal 3 <i>lb</i>
Spl am 1/2	After 3 <i>lb</i>
n Caud Co am 3 <i>lb</i>	Then 3 <i>lb</i>
C. May Spr am 3 <i>lb</i>	Dr as for <u>me</u>
his die Spr ad 3 <i>lb</i>	G. M. & e.

390

Mr Foxall from 213

1870

May 16. His mother's family inclined to the asthmatic. Shad a jauny sister who died some 25 years ago, yet he has no dyspnoea nor cough. Yet he feels the usual & spots at back of the pharynx have been seen lately. He walks 5 or 6 miles daily, comes true, very Puritan like, Hampstead, Holloway, etc. Bowels quite regular for the weather. Larynx. Rather a thickening of the mucous but no spots nor ulceration. Epipharynx expanded & leaf-like, larynx well seen. Used to say of Dr. Clark & Sal Garrison to think.

In May - added	To undiluted Aleur. gaule
" Rue Non 3 sp &	wh Dr Myrrhae. 3 <i>ii</i> .
made Am Gud gr x ^y .	

Aug 25. At 23 he first felt occasional prickling in throat after he had 2 or 3 pints, during, of attacks of Cystitis probably from drinking ale. He has drunk no ale for 2 months now, & the spots are not so large nor so red & the throat he says is better. His general health & appetite are good, has been taking Castor Oil in 3*sp* doses t. d. after meals. & has been taking the last 2 months, alternately as well as the gaule. Has 2 days at Calais & going there for a week shortly. Larynx no spots, the throat & larynx look well, but prominent tortuous vessels are seen on the velum, due to the Castor Oil or stuffy of ale. Sol Chlode of Zinc (60 grs) immediately dispelled them.

392 $\frac{1}{2}$ gm. Ind 8r/r
Cm Brown 8r/r
Zncl Calomel 3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Inj equine ad 3r
C. mag. histerne die.

6g Wust Bismuth 3 $\frac{1}{2}$
for account use

$\frac{1}{2}$ Sol 10 drs q. 5 a b day.
May alternate the gauges.

393

General Mc Queen, ad 75, consulted me May 19th 1870
he lives at Canterbury, and his brother Capt Mc Queen,
Case, is in Vol 10. page 98.

He has been affected he says a good deal like his
brother, cough annoys him greatly after dinner. With
a no expectorant good health found though very old -
Laid eye thing named, except the mucus, which is not
large, but has a fine long starting point. This I
snipped off. & advised no other treatment. In fact
seemed to have it done

V

395

att.

Riv T. P. Ferguson, wt 48, consulted me May 20th 1870
of Shenfield Rectory, Brentwood.

Asked me if I had attended the late Mr Julian Jane,
who was his brother in law. Capt Petty R.E. he mentioned too.

His throat has been weak for some years, the least cold flus
to it, but he can do his work. Had spasmodic cough 1 mos
ago, but tis gone - general health otherwise good -

Has had hot sal applied -

Last. rather dis of fauces & folds of epiglottis. prominent red
fauces w wall of pharynx. uvula rather fleshy & large
& long. No tickling. epiglottis & larynx normal
Applied Sal Sod day with a brush - b fauce

b fauce had gr x

Sp fauce wh $\frac{3}{4}$ "

W Caud Co wa $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Sp Auct $\frac{3}{4}$ "

etiam $\frac{3}{4}$ " Epiglottis

C. May. his dis.

b fauce had 3¹/2

alum 2¹/2

W Caud Co $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Glu 2¹/2"

etq ad 2¹/2"

F. m se $\frac{3}{4}$ "

lettatay

g. 3. d

b fauce -

397

Mrs Basset, ^{over} 40, consulted me May 21st 1870 for her throat.

Subject to debility of voice. In fact lost her sister lately & has much disturbance of mind. She died of Bright disease & her children. She herself has a sort of grip when she talks - had some laudanum for it in a powder or wine e.g. Pot Nat ^{Pot Nat}
Pot Ind grv Inf Juniper 3*ij* { Tarrin an 3*j*
Pot Biscuit 3*fl* b.d. ex Luccii } Mel Bharas 3*fl*
Aloë Chlor myx Limonis 3*fl* Sptn 3*fl* 32 - Aug-

The powder was too astringent - Last night she was down in her chest & used Lin Chlorus & Sptn Luccii. Has a little cough & expectoration in night. Large palpebral relaxation of throat but the larynx is normal. Chest a little wheezing behind on the right side - but she is very low spirited -

Wakes 2000 a year in Henrietta St, Cavendish Sptn.

1/2 Am Ind 8 <i>v</i> 8	1/2 Past Bals 3 <i>fl</i>
Vin Speciae 3 <i>fl</i>	Alum 3 <i>fl</i>
Sptn Aniseed	Sptn 3 <i>fl</i>
In Card Coora 3 <i>fl</i>	Sptn 3 <i>fl</i>
Syrup 3 <i>fl</i>	Sptn 3 <i>fl</i> m
Sptn Ind 3 <i>fl</i>	S. m & c
Am Bals 3 <i>fl</i>	n

To live comfortably yet
generously -

Is much stouter than she used to be

399

Mr Bunting, aged 26, consulted me Aug 30th 1870 recommended by Dr Fader, Winslow by letter. Lives at Exeter and is a Traveller.

He was under Mackenzie for his throat who said there was an ulcer on his nose between the 2 palates. - & he was using some medicament up one nostril & down another. When Dr said this was specific & gave him small doses of honey - Recd 3 p.m. so - Saliva gather at back of mouth & is difficult to get rid of. has lost weight lately. Now the chief symptom is that the tongue & mouth are never clear. He cooks, has good health food & otherwise, except being very nervous, for which he consulted Dr Wilson who advised { for such a case Ex hock vom 81 1/8 for such an ex but 8r 1/2. Turn down 8r 1/2 in pil m. n. d. has tubercles when young, but now had Syphilis in any way. Laz^{de} Lazus normal, but must admit redness in post nares behind soft palate; also redness in roof of mouth at junction of the 2 palates. Some petechia & dots too applied Sal Fader. -

By Am Ind 8r 2/4

Am Ind 2r

n Cnic 3r

Spr Anch 3r

Spr Anch 3r

C. may. tis 2r

by Mr Brad 3r

Alum 3r

Glycum 3r

Spr 3r

S. a. & c

b pharynx

Sal ket 2r

3r sal

q. 3. d

& go on with Dr W's pills

June 25 Was better for a few days, but has not gone or well after.
 To day there is the same redness of soft palate as well as behind it, but an absence of the odour of last day, I think a the whole he is better. But he is tormented with his nervous feelings for which he consulted Dr Whistler, p former self abuse.
 Applied Sol Sal acq pulv back & part of the velum.

By Pot lead 2*ij*

Zinci Crema 3*ij*

Syr Aarrant 3*ij*

Aquaer ad 3*vii*

c mag his die - in

By Marbit 2*ij*

Acid mordant $\frac{1}{2}$ iij

Glycerin 3*ij*

Opw ad 3*vii*

p. f. d. in

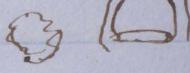
Containing Dr W's pills also his die. Applied of his morning.
 July 4. not near so well, much secretion from back of the throat, full thick & covered with mucus, & full thick in the nose too. But, the redness of certain part of velum is less. To take mix in half the quantity for 10 days or so.

402

Frabella

Miss Tennant, all , consulted me May 31st 1870. She came with her sister, Elsie at 2 Blomfield Crescent, Westbourne Terrace.

For the last 3 mos her throat has felt as if filled up, her singing voice has no sound & no power, got weak in middle note, at C or D. Voice is reduced to a whisper at night, has got a little deaf too. Has fatigued herself at Tanguay's, and got home for 2 days then. Has not sang since Feb. She consulted a Homeopath who said it was Rheumatism. She had rheumatic fever 4 yrs ago, & chronic Rheumatism ever since, as all Milan had; suspus a great deal from her Redings & has passed small & hard sharp Calenti with great suffus. Urine sometimes black. Is not strong & much languidness. Violent perspiration from the least exertion, very subject to Rheumatism, east wind or least cold affect her throat. Appetite good & eat well no indigestion. Has had headache as if the head was bound with iron. Had Diphtheria 6 yrs ago & had to stop singing & was laid up completely well & sang at the Gladstones. Feels expanded in the neck, coughs certainly but no expector. Itching in the throat & ears & has it him frequently. Her mother was a sister of Dr Roopell of St Bartholomew's Hosp. Has inhaled Creasote - Mentioned Mrs Fitzgerald whom I had seen -

Lary. Great Velocity breathing, & palpitular disease of certain parts
with mucus, &c; lath tonsils enlarged, uvula long & pointed
Esophagus, nasal & larynx too, except a superficial ulcer at
extreme back part of the larynx. Some little muscular spasm too.
Great penile nervousness - size of ulcer abt  passed & evanescent & also stupor like of bad sil to all -

by Am last 8^r/2.

Am today 25

Splanchic

" Caud co aa 3^r

Sprout 3^r

C. Spr ad 3^r.

P. Parted	Salutary
Alum aa 3 ^r	Bi. Sal
" " " " 3 ^r	G. das t
Stre 3 ^r	C. ad vi

C. mag. t. s. n f. 3 a h d. n

Given to Walmer, Karl, for cure of air disease -

June 30 Has been thin ever since, but said the Wind cold. She is very
much better in every way, health, throat, voice, &c & has recovered her
singings powers except 2 notes. All the redness of fauces, thick, white &
other symptoms, have gone, she can tolerate the mirror well, & the ulcer
at back of larynx seems quite healed. Whilst the fauces are of a vivid
pink colour, yet the uvula remains pointed & rather dairy. The
taste, a little stout dairy, with advantage but predisposes & easily takes cold.
I send copy of Dr. Clark's. She likes my bed very much.

In hur made bad am 8r xviij. P. salut & sal g. t. d.

405

406

ab

Mr Bayfield, ad 22, consulted me June 1st 1870 but by
Dr Cahill.

Is a son of Edmund Bayfield, so well known in Canada
& is studying law here. His father is near 80.

For last 2 or 3 yrs has had a seat of Catarrh of his
throat, with constant sneezing, but of late of Lon-
don, with smell of horses or of manure. He had an
influenza of child before he came to England, but is other-
wise now perfectly well. Has had pain over the heart,
& was told by 2 doctors the valves were affected, but
there is nothing wrong now & it must have been functional.
Rhod & Congestion of Memb behind the nose, & follicles
generally enlarged there, fauces tolerably healthy, would
not large & larger quite healthy.

4 Am bad & xx

Ten PM 3^h

W Cough 3^h

Syrup 3^h

Spn ad for n

4 P.M. bad 3^h

Alum

W Keam

Gum

Gum 3^h n

c. may. t. d.

The throat however gets relaxed
& uncomfortable sometimes -

8. m & a

408

Mr Fairbridge, age 47, consulted me Jan 1st 1870 recommended by Madame Janin a sister of Mrs Inverarity, a patient of mine.

He has a sort of loose double chin, in which there is constant irritation which extends to the back, he feels sore which ever way he turns the head, & has been so for months. But all his life he has had a tendency in the throat & sometimes his so tender outside that he can scarcely touch it. Is not rheumatic. It sometimes swells & she has a feeling as if wind were in the neck above the thyroid cartilage. Voice good & never affected. Is very nervous, skin very irritable, appetite & digestion good. Swallowing unopposed, unless with the salivæ when tis sometimes painful. His brother is a Coachmaker in Crawford St beside of his throat, he has a dull heavy thick constant pain but not at night & he sleeps well; sometimes a little thickness of throat & he expectorates. Has no cough, but has felt cold about the neck. General health good. Was at the Throat Hospital & seen by Mackenzie once - not benefited by it ^{& ultimately}. The follicles of the true vocal are corpulent & thickened especially lower part of the throat, & at sides of pharynx - Epipharynx normal, large & capacious. The thyrohyoid membrane

is much swollen, with a considerable interval between head of hyoid bone & Thy' Cartilage. In general tendency externally especially over left Thyrohyoid ligament which is flattened out & hard. Looks older than he is, with hair quite gray.

By Son Dad 8r+4	By Nat Head	Lin. Chely
Am. Head 3p	Am. Am. 3p	311 to
Spl. Am. and 3m	Am. 3p	node at
Tyr. Am. 3p	Am. ad 3p	night
Mast. Camp ad?	Am. ad 3p	
C. May his die. 3p m	S. made	

13th Was better for 2 or 3 days, & certainly better on the whole for many of the symptoms have improved, but he has had a return of the feeling on the left side of neck as if swollen & the veins were going over one another hard & tense. This is the Thyrohyoid lymph & artery near it. He could feel the muscles more. He used to have spasms in the throat like asthma ^{but not} for a long time now.

Garg. To day there is a very long woulde, hanging a great way down, with some congestion & relax^t of muc. Membr, & secretion behind the velum, which must have something to do with the symptoms.

The thyrohyoid mem is shorter & the pars hetero placed than before.

By Son Dad 8r 24	By Am. Nat 3p
Am. Head 3p	and not del myx
Spl. Am. and 3m	Spur. 3p
Tyr. Am. 3p	Spur. 3p m
Mast. Camp ad 3p	S. made
C. May his d. 3p m	

C. May his d. same as use Lin as before - before but stronger

20th. Throat much better from the gaule, & the voice went much reduced in thickness, yet he had the peculiar sensation in the hyoid bone, I therefore removed the loose end of the membranous uvula with but little bleeding, &c. To go on ab mix -

27th As much better on the whole & uvula quite healed, the epiglottis is a little pendant, muc: mem: man healthy & less thickened & he looks better & man composed too. To resume gaule now & go on with his mix & elixir too.

July 5 His throat is now pretty well, excepting a pain in left side of upper part of ring of Thyroid Cartilage, dug seated & hand pressure to produce it. Repollot, Mustard leaves thre & Lin Chlof. Pt mix once a day. Going to Sea Side, Maygate, ab his niece -

Aug 20 Was better at Sea Side. Now has a constant feeling of pressure at pharynx as if somebody was pressing, and the swelling of the double chin or left side & middle. Thickness of pharynx, feels too & swelling seem to slip & move. He has Y. Am. Rad or 36 Sp. avarat 3ij n. Calent 3ij Spur ad Evi in lin. Saf. Co 3ij Pt. Kran. Gay C. mag his die.

Tr. Acut. 3ij m
for side of neck &c.

There seems a sort of touch of rheumatism abt all this.

414

Mr W. Oliver Mayne
from 250 —

To take mix & gaule of 29 March lot of soap 250. & wash the
spay occasionally. The wound has healed nicely, the epigl
ottis is well up & is becoming more natural & leaf like & furred.
Applied sal iod acq bfrance & und spay of zinc after.

¹⁸⁷⁰ July 9. He wrote me a st that his throat seemed again strug
rapidly. I wrote to omit mix altogether or take it only once
a day; gaule occasionally in morning & omit soap —
Novem 11. On the 9th he wrote that he had been a good deal troubled
throughout the autumn by the old discomfort. But I found a wonderful
improvement at the whole today, the fauces looked well, & the affection of
the larynx alone was twice its old size; there was a little ^{left} pain in
epiglottis & larynx from a little cold recently, with a little pain in side
of the neck over larynx. Epiglottis was less ^{by Prof Brownell} ^{3/4}
flabby than used to be. Applied Sal Iod today to ^{Albumin} ^{3/4} ⁱⁿ
fauces & he may use this gaule — ^{n Krauss} ^{3/4} ⁱⁿ
^{Gru} ^{3/4} ⁱⁿ
& take Bisnath Laperos. He had taken some nitrate.

416

Mr Wm Moody Bell
from page 295

objection to add a little chlor am, in fact I sometimes prescribe it.
Recovery is quite possible at his age, though may be slow

by adding $\frac{1}{2}$ gr chlor dil 3ij
Am chlor 2ij
Br Sulf 8r viii
W Columbine 3ij
Syrup ment 3jss
Syrup ad 3v N

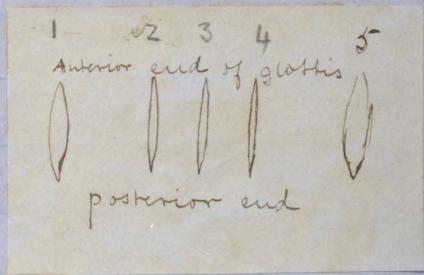
Iodine in a glass box
with secondary wine gauge cover
the breathed & smells 2 or 3 times
a day, for 1 or 2 minutes.

Must old hairy, also Br & Iod pot by nose if the Iodine serves him.
Pt still hit dry locally as before -

June 23. He used a pallipot w^t 3ij of Iodine & muslin over it; this however
fitted the Ozena but caused much secretion of mucus in lungs, causing some
dyspnoea, wheezing &c. Voice was not affected by it. He stopped it & the
discomfort went away. The last night he has regularly taken & dined him
food. He uses the douch below 90°. The pharynx is better, nearly always
moist, & if he takes Op Stout he is certain of its being moist for 12 hours.
He uses the hit air to larynx, 1 gtt. He thumbtacked some days before here
summed the canities affect - He has little or no falsetto & cannot get the
card together with a fine linear glottis; the left card is not so straight
as the right. He uses the spray as advised April 27. 1870. I wrote him
on 27th to smell the Iodine once, for $\frac{1}{2}$ min a so, I was afraid he had
too much of it, dose of pot should be $1\frac{1}{2}$ min. He is better in some re-
pects & in other stationary. Pt last night softer means a little longer.

July 16. He wrote me a 14 to his Opera was very much improved and nothing but pure mucus discharged per nostril all day long, though 3nday & Indolent not used. Has omitted Stot. The Indolent does not produce the unpleasant effects it did; smells 2 or 3 times a day for 30 seconds, thro' 2 nostrils. He applies 2 Caustic to larynx as before & uses spez de. The secretion of mucus in the larynx has certainly diminished & becomes no thick card or sticky mass, no glottis. The inspirated mucus of trachea is seldom seen. He has had the glottis more than 161 but it is now man like 3 or 4. The improvement in glottis was accompanied by an improvement in the voice. The diminution of laryngeal secretion has very greatly benefitted his voice. Good health too has greatly improved, 2 or 3 hours a the hills every evening, & swimming bath every morning before breakfast. I applied 2 Puleumadine Cham-bard for the throat. Then might be, I said, some defective nervous power of larynx. Pt Acid mix wth he likes - Perfectly dry & a perfect larynx essential.

Aug 5 He wrote the wonderful improvement in his voice was only temporary. He relapsed considerably in a few days & now most incurable. The character of the voice was really better than before; one day he has very brilliant tone on some notes, but great huskiness & want of control, so that he must sing loudly or not at all; another day he entirely loses the free vibrative brilliancy & can swell or diminish the volume with far greater ease. A few



anent improvement has taken place in its flexibility. In singing a series of consecutive notes, or a group, I can attack each note as a separate one, not gliding from one to the other. From this he infers the musical control of the cords is better, so that the alteration of tension takes place more readily at the proper instant. The Opera has returned with great power. The secretion of fluid mucus in the larynx is as great as ever at times, but other less; has a little expector & thinks from the iodine. The electric lamp has not served him. On the 10th I wrote that I thought his vocal power was improving, but the secretion of fluid mucus in the larynx a great obstacle. I prescribed ^{A few Sulphuric}
 2 Drs Sulfuric gr 40 ad 3*ij* ^{iiij}
 & 3*ij* Sulphur gr 40 ad 3*ij* ^{iiij}
 for shower & larynx drags.

Sixty drags

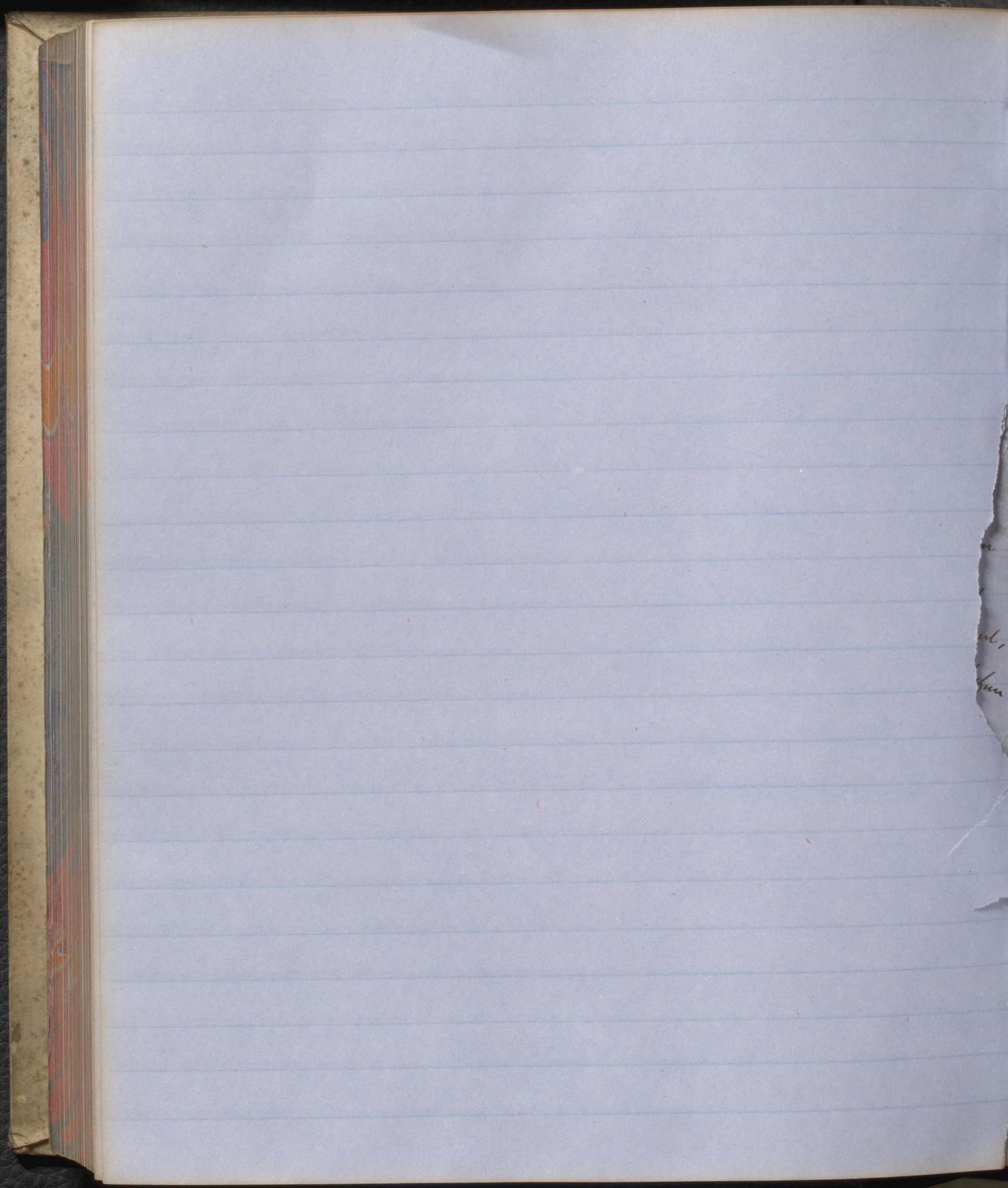
met Iodin & other speys. Then new remedies were not a
 former ressort but I found some fault in the use of his voice.
Octob 14 He wrote me that circumstances had occurred which necessi-
 lated his giving up all idea of becoming a vocalist at present, and
 compel him to go into business at once. He had been travelling about much
 the last few weeks and prevented from properly following out my suggestions.
 When he is settled at Bath House, Warrington, he will endeavour to get
 well vocally, but whether he succeeds or not he shall ever retain
 a lively sense of my great kindness to him. The disappointment to him
 has been very great, but "what can't be cured must be endured."
 He would condescend the easiest opportunity of remunerating me for

420

the trouble I had taken with him.

421

7 2 2 3 8 0 1 2 3 8 7



2 2 2 3 2 5 1

Mr John Rudgard from 264

1870

July 27. He sent a note from Mr Eliza & me, who said he had carefully examined Mr R. & found some evidence of tubercle at both apices; the percussion note being longer on the right than on the left i.e. the left is duller; the ^{liver} of the chest reduces on the left side alone. He heard considerable crackling on the left back & found an outward crackle in left axilla, & he also heard some fine crepitations at the very base on left. He advised the use of Godfrey's in patches on left side, back & part of apex on right, g. 3 or 5 dgs. He applied of the Cadogan oil & winter oil feather or Farquhar -

Aug 1. His wife wrote about the iodine Syrup & I sent her the first of 5 drs. in ^{Iodine 8 gr +} Spt of Wine ^{3ij} m. She said her husband was ^{liver} better, expectation is less, appetite very fair, etc. Very sleepy ^{spun} on the 3rd -

19th. He looked very much better, more natural appearance, and had gained 5 lbs in wt. All the symptoms were improved; no cough at all, & a little expector in the morning on rising. The physical signs were better likewise, & less crackling in left side. Eats & sleeps well.

By his Bism. 8 gr &
Spt Breath 8r & 2s a little bilious. Must be drunk for
Ex Cough 8 gr & 3 or 4 days & change and mixture for
Infant Co 3ij his to die. This one - No diarrhoea now
Nor tendency even to it. Looks pretty a little firm flesh & thin.
His eye is brighter. Moust looks pretty well.

Octoh 19 Is wonderfully better & looking well & stout, with good complexion & fuller features. gained 12 lbs - no cough nor expectoration, unless once during the day. Takes a little Corperated & relaxed but otherwise well - Takes 3/4 Catlin's aid t.d. occasionally stopping 2 or 3 days when it makes him sick. Has omitted Mix & other things. But I adum occasional use of the speaz & the simple alum, by Star Bud gaule now & then. Going in a few days, for the winter to Farquay. Palu is not so much as it was & all his functions are perfectly natural

¹⁸⁷¹ Augud 23 Passed winter at Farquay I wish to pass general Hastings is self cured is now quite clear, only a dronc at the end of inspir^ is quite well in all other respects, palu gone down to 72, still perfectly healthy, no cough, eats & looks well - deject a little now & then.

ee 7th In the
was the above -

On the 3d Dec., at Warrington House, Lincoln, JOHN RICHARD RUDGARD, third son of Wm. Rudgard, Esq., of Lincoln, in his 33d year. Friends will kindly accept this intimation.

Time of this day

11th She wrote her husband sustained a blood vessel the day before they intended leaving for Hastings, no human skill availed, the vessel did not heal, congestion set in & led to a Sunday Dec 3, at 6.10pm. His Rudgard is in Val 13. page 66

nd,
open

Index.

Archer Mr. Aeneas

251

Basset Mrs	398
Bayfield Mr	407
Bawan Master Ashley	337
Begg Mr John C	165. 313
Bell Mr Wm Moody	291. 417
Bernard Mrs Henry Fitzgerald	152. 189
Bourne Miss	281
Bowley Mr Christopher	310
Borglar Master	34
Broad Mrs Peter	277
Brown void	
Buck Capt Hagg S	53.
Budgeon Mr John	20
Bullar Mrs	128
Bunting Mr	400
Burking young Mr J. P.	389
Brownlow Mrs	361

Charnock Dr Richard	29
Collinson Miss	59
Chippendale Mr John FRCIS	78
Carstairs Mrs J. S.	88
Currie Mrs	96
Crandell Mr Cecil	136
Crandell Mrs	147
Cudlip Mrs Wm Montague	156
Collison Mr G. B.	179
Cummings Miss	197
Calvert Miss	274
Cox Mr James	302
Cox Mr Alexander R	304

Dancer Mr F	47
Dancer Miss, his sister	<u>Val 10. p 387</u>
Day Mrs Freddie F, child of	72
Dickinson Miss	80
Dickinson Mrs, her mother	<u>Val 10. p. 244</u>
Dalton Mr R. A	138. 133
Delany Rev Wm	186
Davies Mr of Princes St. Soho	288
D'Argallo Capt	219

? Ellis Mr William	11
? Elliott Mr Edward	76
Evans Charlotte, servant	149
Estcourt Rev Edmund Bucknall	285
Ellis Miss	373
Ellis Miss	of Granville Place, her sister
	Vol 12.

Feild Rev S. H	108
Foxall Mr	211. 391
Fussell Mr Alex	233
Faussett Mrs	271
Ffoulkes Mrs, her servant	371
Ferguson Rev T. P.	396
Fairbridge Mr	409

Gosling Mrs	111
Glasgow, gentleman from	124
Gibb Mr Charles	145
Gee Rev William	173
Gray Mr G. M. of Staple Inn	315. 207. 195
Graves Hon. Jane	226
George Mr, Surgeon	283
Geary Lady	348

Holl Mr Henry Author & Actor	17
Harding Mrs with Mrs Baker	27
Headlam Mr Edward	121
Hopkins Mr	204
Hughes Mr Fredk Wm Hughes-	236. 257
Harris Miss	254
Index	
Isaacson Miss Mary	181

Jones Mr T. W	125
Jameson Inspector General	331

Knight Mr	69
Kracoff Miss	93
Kimpton Miss	327

Lloyd Rev S. W.	36
Luning Jacob William apd 102	82
Lemon Mr Oliver	116
Linklater Mr John	142
Lloyd Miss	200
Leonard Rev H. C.	265

Llewellyn Miss	296
Laing Miss M	324
Hair Mrs	50
Morden College man	82
Magary Miss	139
Morris Rev T. E.	214
Mayne Mr Wm Otway	248. 415
Moore Mr Bloomfield H	376
Moore Mrs Dots	379
Mackenna Dr	91
Mc Donald Miss F. G.	217
MacKie Mrs Hammesmith	307
Mc Queen General	394
Nunn Rev Thomas P	39
Nameless gent from Glasgow	124
Norris Mr R	333
Oldham Mr Joshua	184
Pelly Captain, R.E.	3.62

Ponsford Captain	42
Paterson Mrs	66
Poole Dr S. Wordsworth	98
Pugh Mr William	101
Pearson Mr Shearwin	130
Picard Dr Kirkpatrick, child of	209
Parratt Inspector General	319
Pirie Mr F. Logie	339
Ponsonby Miss Ellen	358
Peters Mrs of Prince Edward Island	369
Page Kate maid of Mrs Foulkes	371

Queen General Mac	394
Raines Mrs	119
Roberts Mr Hugh	222
Rickard Mrs	243
Ridgard Mr John	424.262
Robinson Mr Wm Fletcher	344
Robinson Mrs of Cheshire	387

Salaman Miss Alice	8
Savill Mr John	14
Smith Mrs Ambroise	23

herbarine Lady	31
tanhope Mr Scudamore	159
Smith Reverend Herbert	268
Spooner Mr A	299
Colair Miss my neighbour	342
Cage Miss Ellen	350
Stroud Mrs	384
Tottie Master	45
Tottie Mrs, his mother	<u>Val 10.</u> 229
Till Mrs	104
Taylor Miss Amy	171
Timberlake Mr Alfred Thomas	230
Timberlake Mrs, his wife	231
Taylor Mr	352
Trueman Mrs	381
Tennant Miss Arabella	403
Warwick Master Wm	114
Wills Mr	240
Webb Miss	354
Young Mr of Camberwell Green	365
Young Rev Julian	412

Date Due

64626

STACK

MS.
Acc. 429
v. II

